THE COLUMBIA BOOK OF YARNS

KNITTING CROCHETING

T 820
C77
915
opy 1

SIXTEENTH EDITION

PRICE 25 CENTS

The Columbia Book of Yarns

CONTAINING A

MANUAL OF KNITTING
and CROCHETING

By ANNA SCHUMACKER

SIXTEENTH EDITION
Published by the Manufacturers of Columbia Yarns
PHILADELPHIA

Copyright, 1915
By WM. H. HORSTMANN COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA

$0.25
©CI.A401134

MAY 22 1915
No.

The Manufacturers of Columbia Yarns present with pleasure, this, the latest edition of

The Columbia Book of Yarns

EVERYBODY knits, nowadays! One sees the flashing needles not only in the home and the social circle, but at public gatherings, in trains and trolley cars,—everywhere! Women are knitting as they never knitted before,—for pleasure, for profit, for charities on both sides of the ocean.

With such widespread enthusiasm, this new edition of the Columbia Book of Yarns is particularly welcome. It answers the great need of the hundreds of women who wish to learn Knitting and Crocheting,—such fascinating and useful pursuits! It is the ideal teacher,—ready, patient and practical,—teaching the important early steps by means of clear, graphic illustrations and accurate directions.

It answers, too, the demands of experienced knitters who always want new stitches and new garments on which to try their skill. Many new articles are shown.

One lesson is repeated on every page, because of its importance. It is: Always use Columbia Yarns! The best knitter cannot overcome the handicap of poor yarn, and on the other hand, the veriest amateur takes courage from the soft rich beauty of Columbia Yarns, which even poor knitting cannot disguise. Columbia Yarns have "life," fullness, elasticity, depth and variety of color. These are the points that count in knitting, and wear, and washing,—that make the difference between true and false economy. Think of them when you are selecting yarns, and you will be sure to get the genuine "Columbia."

On the Choice of Yarn

THE beauty of the articles in this book comes of two things—hand work, and a fine yarn. A hand worker, with proper materials, will give her work a delicacy, a fineness of finish, a character that no machine-made work ever possesses. But she must look to her yarns to do it. She must find a lofty, elastic, even thread, soft and thin to the touch made of a wool sensitive to the slightest gradation of shade and color. The COLUMBIA YARNS were used in making all the articles in this book, and they meet the requirements. With them work in yarns becomes an art, and good results are easier and surer.

Stamped by public opinion as the best among yarns recognized as good, COLUMBIA YARNS cost in the beginning a trifle more than some others —otherwise they could not be what they are. In the end they are the cheapest of all. For the cheapness of a yarn is determined not alone by what you pay for a hank of it, but also by what the hank will do in quality, and quantity of work. The coarse, unelastic thread of a common yarn will not reach as far as a yarn of a finer texture, and besides, the COLUMBIA YARNS contain, pound for pound, more yards than common grades. In the finished piece of knitting or crocheting COLUMBIA YARNS mean not only quality but economy.

The brilliancy and shading in COLUMBIA YARNS is unsurpassed. There are no flat, crude, dead colors among them, partly because of the way they are dyed, and partly because of the quality of their thread. A fine wool receives a color and retains the brilliancy of it, where an inferior wool dyes into a lifeless, displeasing shade.

BLACKS in COLUMBIA YARNS are guaranteed fast.

In preparing for your work, therefore, you should get COLUMBIA YARNS. They are standard, even in quality, and when you get to using them you find they demand less of your patience because they do not vary from package to package. They are sold by the best retail stores throughout the country, with but a few exceptions. Should your dealer not handle them, write to us and we will refer you to the nearest store that handles the complete assortment.

Manufacturers of COLUMBIA YARNS
PHILADELPHIA

Explanation of Terms Used in Knitting and Crocheting

In the following pages are found the first stitches in knitting and crocheting, the more complex stitches are made by various repetitions and combinations of the simple ones already given. Therefore you will find references continually to the first steps, and the references are abbreviated. Thus, "work Sg. C or D C" means "work a single crochet or a double crochet"; the method of working these is explained on pages 11 and 12. The following is a list of the abbreviations used, with the explanation of them:

Ch.—Chain stitch. Explained on page 11.

Sl. St.—Slip a stitch. Explained on page 11 (crocheting) or page 9 (knitting).

Sg. C—Single crochet. Explained on page 11.

D C—Double crochet. Explained on page 12.

L C—Long crochet. Explained on page 12.

T C or Tr. C—Treble crochet. Explained on page 12.

P—Picot.

C—Crochet.

Th. O—Throw over.

Stars, thus * *, mean that the work described between them is to be repeated. They save unnecessary description where a row is the same as a preceding one.

Wrap—Means to throw yarn over needle.

The Instructions for every article shown or referred to in this book were written from the original garment worked out with the size Needle or Hook mentioned therein.

We caution all Knitters and Crocheters who are inclined to knit or crochet tight to use a larger size needle or hook; and if loose a smaller size needle or hook, otherwise your garment will not work out in size according to instructions.

Illustrations Showing Numbers and Actual Sizes of Crochet Hooks and Knitting Needles, Called for in this Book

BONE CROCHET HOOKS
5, 6, 8, 10, 12 and 14 inches

HARD RUBBER CROCHET HOOKS
5 and 8 inches

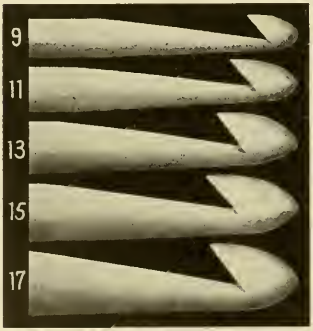
BONE AND HARD RUBBER KNITTING NEEDLES
8, 10, 12 and 14 inches

STEEL KNITTING NEEDLES
7 and 8¾ inches

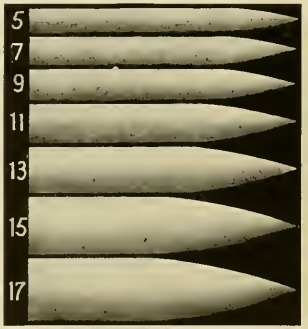
Also sizes 8 and 9 in 8¾ inches only

WOOD CROCHET HOOKS
9 inches

Also size 5 and 7
Also double end hooks, 14 and 20 inch

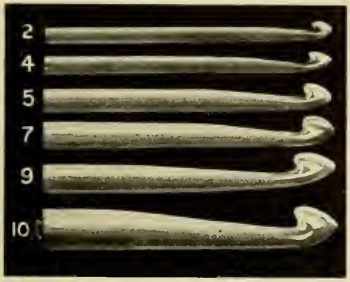


WOOD KNITTING NEEDLES
14 and 18 inches



Illustrations Showing Numbers and Actual Sizes of Amber Celluloid Hooks and Knitting Needles, Called for in this Book.

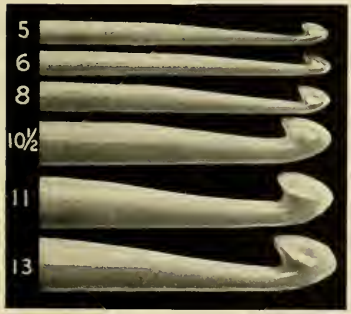
CELLULOID CROCHET HOOKS
5½ inches long
Also sizes 3, 6 and 8



CELLULOID CROCHET HOOKS
DOUBLE HOOKS
12 and 18 inches long

CELLULOID KNITTING NEEDLES
10 and 14 inches long
Also sizes 4, 6, 7 and 10

CELLULOID CROCHET HOOKS
8½ inches long
Also sizes 2, 3, 4 and 7



First Stitches: Knitting

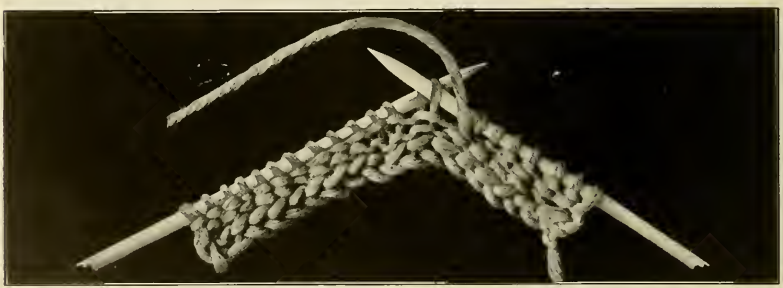
TO CAST ON STITCHES

Make a loop in the yarn, and put it on the left-hand needle. Slip the right-hand needle into the loop, throw yarn around the point of right-hand needle, draw it through and slip that loop on the left-hand needle. Put the right-hand needle into the loop just made, and repeat until you have the required number of stitches.

TO KNIT PLAIN

Having the number of stitches required on the left-hand needle, slip the right-hand needle into the last stitch made. Throw yarn over right-hand needle and draw through stitch. Repeat until all the stitches are on the right-hand needle.

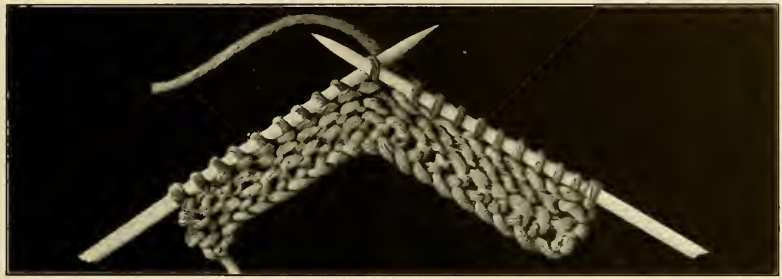
TO PURL OR SEAM



Bring the yarn in front of the right-hand needle, take up the stitch on the left-hand needle by slipping right-hand needle into the front of stitch. Throw yarn around the back of needle as it passes in the stitch, catch it in, and take it off. Be careful always to carry the yarn back of the needle after a purled stitch before knitting a plain stitch.

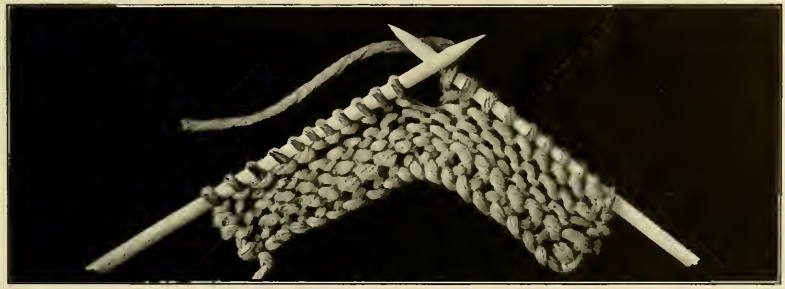
First Stitches: Knitting

TO SLIP A STITCH



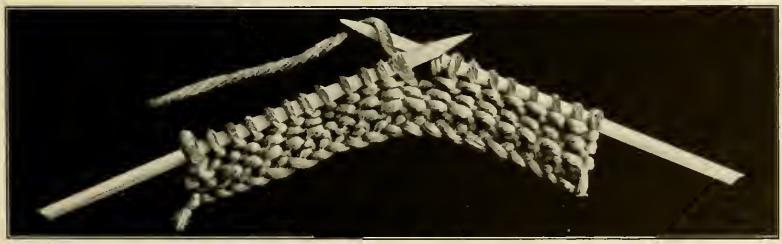
Take the stitch from the left-hand to the right-hand needle without knitting it.

TO MAKE A STITCH



To increase or make a stitch insert the needle in the stitch, make a stitch, then in the back of same stitch make another stitch, now slip the stitch off the needle, this gives you 2 stitches in 1. By this method of increasing a stitch, a stitch is added without making a hole in the work.

TO MAKE A STITCH WHEN PURLING



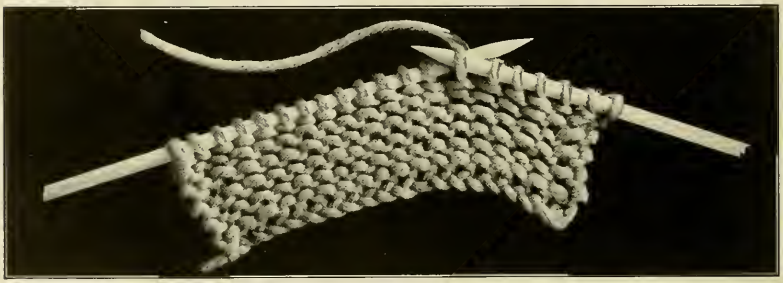
The yarn being already in front of the needle, must also be passed around the needle.

First Stitches: Knitting

TO MAKE A TWIST STITCH

Like plain knitting, except that the needle must be put in the back of the stitch. Then knit as usual.

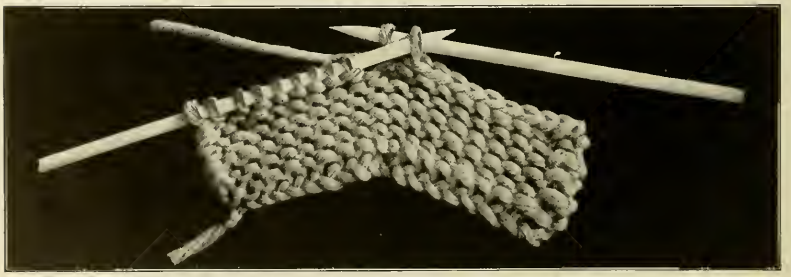
TO SLIP AND BIND



Slip the stitch from the left-hand to the right-hand needle without knitting. Knit the next stitch, then pass the slipped stitch over the knitted one.

Note.—Sometimes the slipped stitch is passed over 2 and even over 3 stitches knitted together, where it is necessary to decrease the number of stitches.

TO BIND OFF



Knit the first 2 stitches, pass the first stitch back over the second stitch, knit 1 stitch, pass the stitch on the right-hand needle over it, and repeat until but 1 stitch remains. Draw yarn through and break off.

First Stitches: Crocheting

CHAIN STITCH

Make a series of loops, drawing each loop through the preceding one.

SLIP STITCH

Skip first stitch of chain. Insert the hook in next stitch, throw yarn over hook and draw through both loops on needle.

SINGLE CROCHET

Insert hook, draw yarn through, pass yarn around the hook, and draw it through both loops on the hook.

First Stitches: Crocheting

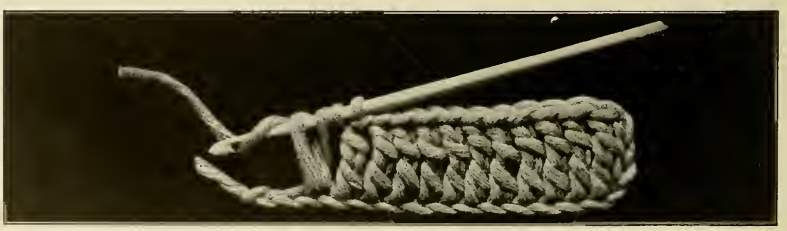
DOUBLE CROCHET

Pass the yarn around the hook, insert the hook, draw yarn through; pass the yarn around the hook and draw yarn through 2 loops and again through 2.

LONG CROCHET

Pass the yarn around the hook, insert hook, draw yarn through; pass the yarn around the hook and draw it through 1 loop, then through 2, then again through 2.

TREBLE CROCHET



Pass the yarn around the hook twice, insert the hook, draw yarn through; pass the yarn around the hook, draw through 2 loops, again through 2 loops, and again through 2.

Articles for Infants and Children

Infant's Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Wool
1 ball White

and Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
2 yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

With white yarn make a chain of 4 stitches, join in a ring, work 16 D C in ring, join, chain 3 at the end of every row.

Row 2—Work 2 D C in first space, * yarn over hook insert hook in back of next D C draw up a loop, yarn over draw up a loop in same place, yarn over draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, 2 D C in next space repeat from * all around, having 16 puffs with 2 D C between each puff.

Row 3—2 D C in centre of 2 D C and work puff around puff of preceding row.

Row 4—Same as row 3.

Row 5—Work 2 D C in centre of 2 D C and 1 D C each side, having 4 D C between each puff.

Rows 6, 7 and 8—Like row 5.

Row 9—Work 6 D C between each puff always working the 2 D C in centre of 2 D C and the extra D C each side.

Row 10—Same as row 9.

Row 11—8 D C between each puff.

Row 12—Same as row 11.

Row 13—10 D C between each puff.

Row 14—Same as row 13.

Row 15—12 D C between each puff.

Row 16—Same as row 15.

Now draw in the crown by working 1 slip stitch in every other stitch of crown.

Band—With 2 strands of colored yarn work a chain of 80 stitches.

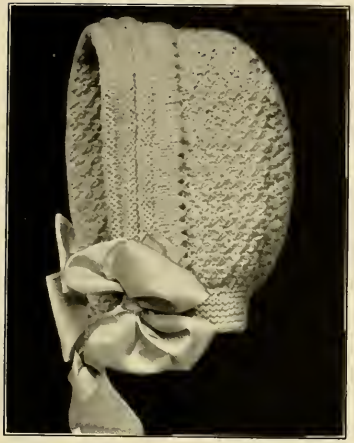
Row 1—In second stitch from hook work 1 D C, * 1 Sg. C in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D C in next stitch repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 D C in first stitch taking up both loops, * 1 Sg. C in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D C in next stitch repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 until band measures 3 inches. Fit the crown into the band, leaving 3 sections for the back, sew in place, with colored yarn work a row of picot all around hood.

Line with silk and finish with ribbon bows.

Infant's Knitted Hoods



No. 1

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 hanks
4 Bone Knitting Needles No. 2
1½ yards Ribbon No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Size, 6 to 9 Months

Cast on 18 stitches.

Pattern is knit 2, purl 2 for 2 rows, then purl 2, knit 2 for 2 rows.

At end of each row add 1 stitch until there are 30 stitches on needle then continue up back for 72 rows.

Now pick up each side 38 stitches. Work 48 rows.

Pick up stitches around bottom, knit 8 rows garter stitch, bind off.

Work across front, picking up the stitches just made across back, then make knit rib of 4 rows, purled ridge of 1 rows, knit ridge of 4 rows, purled ridge of 4 rows, knit ridge of 4 rows, turn these ridges back and on the right side knit and purl back 7 rows, then yarn over, knit 2 together, work 7 rows more, turn hem down.

Trim with ribbon bows.

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank White
1 hank Color
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14
3 yards of ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Size 1 to 2 years

Note—2 rows form a rib.

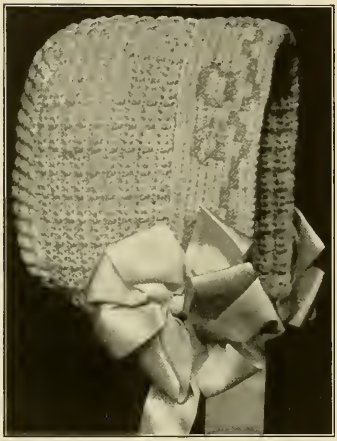
Cast on 24 stitches, knit plain for 4 ribs, now increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 44 stitches on needle, knit 20 ribs on this length then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 22 stitches remain, now with 2 extra needles pick up 56 stitches on each side, having 134 stitches in all, knit 30 ribs on the three needles, bind off.

Border—With colored yarn pick up 70 stitches across the back work alternately 1 rib color, 1 rib white until there are 3 ribs of each, bind off, now with colored yarn pick up all the stitches across the front, work alternately 1 rib color, 1 rib white until there are 7 ribs of each, bind off.

Trim with ribbon bows.

No. 2

Infant's Crocheted Hoods



No. 1

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 hank White
1 hank Color
3 yards of Ribbon No. 7
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Size, 6 to 12 Months

Make a chain of 21 stitches, work 20 Sg. C on chain.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each of the first 2 stitches of preceding row taking up the back loop, * 1 Sg. C in next stitch taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat 2d row for all the work.

Work 10 rows, then increase 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until there are 26 stitches across, work 7 rows on this length then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 20 stitches remain, work 2 more rows, break off yarn.

Work 34 Sg. C on each side and 18 across the top, now work 28 rows of pattern.

Work 56 Sg. C across bottom of cap, skipping every other stitch across centre of back, now work 4 rows of pattern. Pick up 98 stitches around face of cap, work 10 rows of Afghan stitch for turn back. With pink yarn embroider turn back in bow knot design.

Finish with Ribbon Bows.

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool, 1 ball White
Columbia Pompadour Wool, 1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2, 3 yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Size, 6 to 12 Months

With Superfine wool work a chain of 100 stitches.

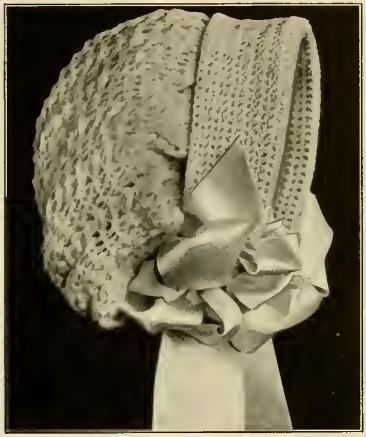
Row 1—In third stitch of chain work 6 D C * Yarn over hook, in the fourth stitch from shell draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over draw through all 5 loops on hook, skip 3 stitches in the fourth stitch, work 6 D C, repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn.

Row 2—Same as row 1, working shell in centre of shell and puff around the puff of preceding row, break off yarn at end of each row. Work 20 rows.

With Pompadour wool work 20 Sg. C on side of piece just made 1 Sg. C in every 4th stitch across bottom and 20 Sg. C on the other side, work 3 rows of Sg. C taking up the whole stitch. With Superfine wool double work a chain of 14 stitches, work band in plain afghan stitch until it measures 12 inches, embroider band in cross stitch design using pompadour wool. With pompadour wool work a border around band as follows, join yarn chain 2, 2 D C in same stitch where yarn was joined * skip 2 stitches, slip stitch in next stitch, chain 2, 2 D C in same stitch with slip stitch repeat from * all around. Sew band to hood, finish back same as band, line with silk, sew on ribbon bows.

No. 2

Infant's Crocheted Hood



MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Wool

1 ball White
1 ball Color
3 yards of Ribbon No. 5
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

With 2 strands of colored yarn make a chain of 82 stitches, in the third stitch of chain draw up a loop, * yarn over hook draw through 1 loop, yarn over draw through 2 loops, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in the first space, * yarn over draw through 1 loop, yarn over draw through 2 loops, draw up a loop in the next space, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Repeat row 2 until work measures 4½ inches, break off colored yarn. With 1 thread of white yarn work 1 D C in each of the first 3 stitches, * 3 D C in the next stitch, 1 D C in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn at end of each row.

Row 2—Work 1 D C in each of the first 3 stitches, * 3 D C around the next stitch, skip 2 stitches, 1 D C in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn. Repeat row 2 until you have 20 rows. Pleat in the sides of piece just made to fit the band, now with 2 strands of colored yarn work 1 Sg. C in every other stitch, work 4 rows always working 1 Sg. C in every other stitch, work 1 row without decreasing. Finish with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Hood

No. 1

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 hanks White
3 yards colored Ribbon No. 9
½ yard colored Ribbon No. 5
1 Amber Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Size, 1 to 2 Years

Make a chain of 25 stitches, skip 1 stitch, make 24 Sg. C on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 D C in first stitch taking up both loops of preceding row, 1 Sg. C in same stitch, * skip 1 stitch, 1 D C in next stitch, 1 Sg. C in same stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat 2d row for all the work. Make 10 rows then increase by adding 1 D C and 1 Sg. C at each end, make 4 more rows, then make a second increase same as first, work 8 rows on this length then decrease the same as you increased having 3 decreases.

Work 36 Sg. C on each side and 24 across the top, now work the pattern back and forth until you have 26 rows.

Work 64 Sg. C around the bottom of cap, work 4 rows of pattern.

Work a row of beading around the face as follows: 1 D C first stitch, * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D C in third stitch repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn, work 10 rows of pattern. This completes hood. Draw No. 5 ribbon through beading, and trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Knitted Band

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

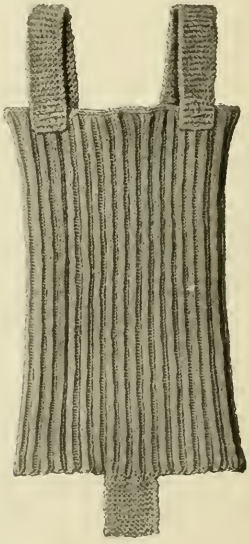
This band is knit 2 and purl 2 in rounds.

Cast on each of 2 needles 47 stitches, and 46 on the 3d needle (140 stitches in all). Knit 2 and purl 2 to a depth of 8 inches, then knit 8 stitches, bind off 30 stitches for back, knit 8 stitches, bind off the rest (94 stitches).

For the shoulder straps knit each of the 8 stitches back and forth in plain knitting for 5 inches, bind off.

For the pinning piece at the lower edge of the front pick up 12 stitches, knit back and forth in plain knitting for 1 inch, then decrease 1 stitch at beginning of every needle until 8 stitches are left, bind off.

Pin the shoulder straps with a safety pin at the front.



No. 2

Infant's Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
3 balls
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
3 Yards of Ribbon No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 2 to 3 Years

Chain 3, join, work 7 Sg. C in ring, do not join, work around.

Row 2—2 Sg. C in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch in preceding row.

Row 3—2 Sg. C in first stitch * 1 Sg. C in next stitch, 2 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * around, having 7 widening spaces.

Row 4—1 Sg. C in first 2 stitches, * 2 Sg. C in next stitch, 1 Sg. C in next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row. Continue working in this way, always having 1 more Sg. C between each widening, and working the 2 Sg. C in centre of 2 Sg. C of preceding row, in this way keeping the 7 widening spaces straight, until there are 15 Sg. C between each widening, now work 14 rows without widening, this completes crown.

Face—Work crazy stitch as follows: * chain 3, work 3 D C in same stitch where chain was made, skip 3 stitches, work 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * around, leaving 16 stitches for the back, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—* Work 3 D C in same stitch where chain was made, 1 Sg. C in the loop formed by the 3 chains of preceding row, chain 3, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat second row until you have 4 rows, now work the 5th row all around cap, break off yarn.

Row 6—Join yarn to the 4th shell from end and work 1 row across the front to within 4 shells from the other end, break off yarn.

Row 7—Join yarn to the 7th shell from end, work 1 row across the front to within 7 shells of the other end. This completes the hood. Trim with Ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 bank White

and Columbia Pompadour Wool

1 ball Color
3 yards Ribbon No. 7
1 Amber Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 1 to 2 Years

With white yarn make a chain of 3 stitches, join in a ring, work 4 Sg. C in ring, join, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work with slip stitch, always taking the front loop of preceding row, increase every stitch by adding 1 chain between 2 slip stitches, join, chain 1, turn at end of each row.

Row 3—Same as 2d row, increasing every 2d stitch.

Row 4—1 slip stitch in every stitch of preceding row without increasing.

Row 5—Increase every 3d stitch.

Row 6—Same as 4th row.

Row 7—Increase every 4th stitch.

Row 8—Same as 4th row.

Row 9—Increase every 5th stitch.

Now repeat 8th and 9th rows until circle measures 12 inches around, then work 4 rows without increasing. Work to within 4 stitches of the joining, chain 1, turn work back leaving 4 stitches at the other end, chain 1, turn, work back and forth on this length until you have 44 rows.

With Pompadour Wool work a row of Sg. C across the bottom, skip 4 stitches in the centre of back, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work with Sg. C taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat 2d row until you have 6 rows.

Work 16 rows of Sg. C around the face of hood for turn back.

Trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Knitted Sacque

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
3 hanks White
1 hank Color
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 13
1 yard Ribbon No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

With white yarn cast on 32 stitches, knit 15 ribs (or 30 rows), now with extra needles work a second piece like first, work across the 32 stitches on piece just made, cast on 10 stitches, now work the 32 stitches on the first needles off onto the second needle having in all 74 stitches on needle, this completes the flap in the back, now work 45 ribs on the entire length. Slip the first 22 stitches off on a spare needle for shoulder, bind off the next 30 stitches for neck and on the remaining 22 stitches start front.

Front—Work 8 ribs then cast on 12 stitches toward the front work 60 ribs on this length, bind off. Work second front to correspond. Sew up 5 inches under each arm leaving the remainder for armholes.

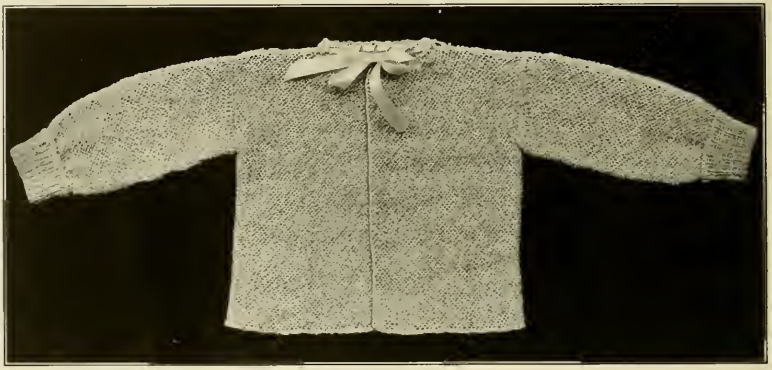
Border—With colored yarn work a border around one-half of sacque as follows: Pick up 60 stitches on front edge, with second needle pick up all the stitches on the bottom of sacque, and with third needle pick up the stitches on the flap in back, work 10 ribs for border increasing at the corners on every other row as follows: work to within one stitch of the corner, yarn over knit corner stitch, yarn over knit to end of row. Work second half to correspond, now finish the flap in the back by laying the left side of border over the right side and sewing carefully in place.

Collar—With white yarn pick up the stitches around the neck including the border, work 1 rib, work a row of holes for ribbon as follows: * knit 2, yarn over needle knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row, knit 1 row, then bind off 10 stitches at each end, now with colored yarn work 10 ribs on this length, bind off.

Sleeves—With white yarn cast on 30 stitches, increase 1 stitch every other row at one end only until there are 50 stitches on needle, work 20 ribs on this length then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 30 stitches remain, bind off.

Cuffs—With white yarn pick up the stitches at the straight edge of cuff, on the next row * knit 12, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row, work 8 ribs on this length, then with colored yarn work 10 ribs, bind off. Sew up sleeves and sew into armhole seam to seam.

Infant's Knitted Sacque



MATERIAL

Columbia Shetland Wool

4 hanks

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles No. 3

1 yard of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 1 to 2 years

Note—Two rows form a rib, use wool double.

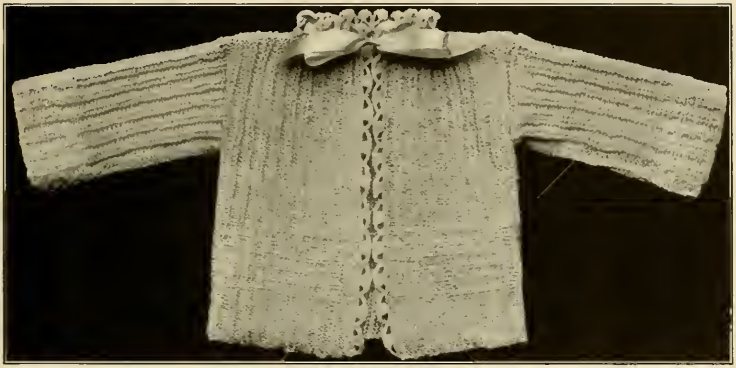
Cast on 60 stitches, knit plain for 40 ribs, bind off 20 stitches and on the remaining 40 stitches work 2 ribs, now cast on 20 stitches on the same end that the stitches were bound off, this forms the armhole, work 65 ribs for the back, bind off 20 stitches for second armhole, work 2 ribs, cast on 20 stitches, work 40 ribs for second front, bind off.

Sew up shoulders.

Sleeves—Cast on 46 stitches, work 45 ribs, then work 18 rows in the rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1 for the cuff, bind off, sew up sleeves, and sew into armhole.

Work a row of beading at the neck by working a row of D C with 1 chain between each D C. Finish Jacket with a picot edge.

Infant's Knitted Sacque



MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 hanks
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 10 inch No. 2
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 6 to 12 Months

Cast on 75 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 45, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 14.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—Purl.

Row 4—Knit plain.

Row 5—Same as 1st row.

Row 6—Knit plain.

Repeat these 6 rows for all the work, continue knitting until you have 10 double ridges. In the centre of the 11th double ridge bind off 28 stitches on the opposite end of work from border, and on the next row cast on 28 stitches, this forms the armhole, now work 16 double ridges for back and bind off 28 stitches in the centre of the 17th row, and cast on 28 stitches on the next row for second armhole, work 10 double ridges, bind off.

Sew across 4 double ridges on each side for shoulders.

Sleeves—Cast on 53 stitches.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Knit 35, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2.

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

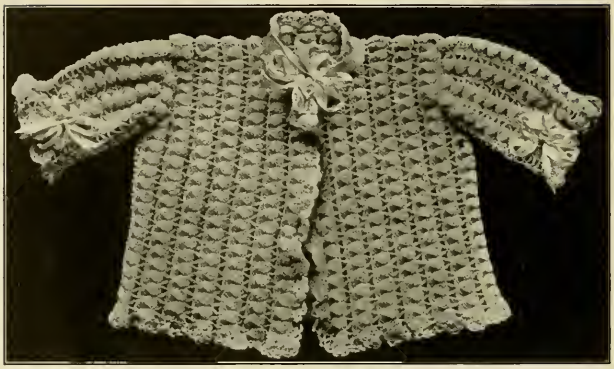
Row 5—Knit plain.

Row 6—Purl.

Continue these 6 rows until you have 14 double ridges, bind off after knitting a plain stripe, sew up sleeves and sew into armhole.

Crochet a row of holes for ribbon around the neck and finish with a row of shell having 5 D C in each shell and fasten shell down with Sg. C all around.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque



MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool

3 balls White

2½ yards Ribbon No. 3

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 to 2 years

Back—With Saxony make a chain of 66 stitches.

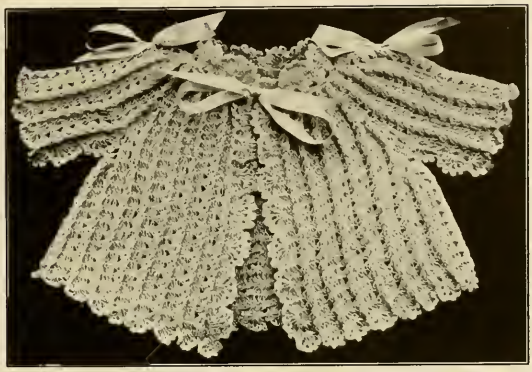
Row 1—In the 4th stitch from hook work 5 D C, * skip 2 stitches work 1 Sg. C in next stitch, chain 3, skip 2 stitches, work 5 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 1 Sg. C. Break off yarn at end of every row.

Row 2—Fasten Pompadour wool in last Sg. C of preceding row, chain 3, work 5 D C in same stitch, * skip 4 stitches of shell of preceding row, work 1 Sg. C in next stitch, chain 3, work 5 D C in next Sg. C of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat second row for all the work, working alternately 1 row Saxony 1 row Pompadour until you have 11 rows. Now with Saxony start on the original chain (or shoulder), work 4 shells, work 5 rows on this length then add a chain of 12 stitches toward the front work 2 shells on this chain, work 6 rows more. Work second front to correspond, now work across one front, chain 12, join to the back, work across the back, chain 12, join to the second front, work across the front; on the next row make 2 shells on each chain under the arm, work on this length until sacque measures 11 inches from shoulder. Work 1 row of beading for ribbon around the neck, by working 1 D C in every other stitch with 1 chain between each D C with Pompadour wool, work a row of shell having 5 D C in each shell fastened down with Sg. C all around sacque, finish with picot edge.

Sleeves—Chain 18, work 3 shells on chain, now increase by adding 1 shell at each end every other row until there are 9 shells across, work on this length until sleeve measures 5 inches on under arm seam, finish with a row of shell and picot edge, sew up sleeves and sew into armhole. Draw ribbon through the sleeve about 1 inch from the bottom and finish with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque



MATERIAL

Columbia Pompadour Wool

3 balls White
1 ball Color
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3
2 yards Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain of 70 stitches, turn.

Row 1—In the 4th stitch from hook make a D C, 1 D C in the next 2 stitches, 3 D C in the next stitch, * 2 D C in the next stitch, 3 D C in the next stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, making 1 D C in the last 3 stitches. (31 shells.) Break off yarn.

Row 2—Fasten yarn on the 3d stitch of previous row, 1 D C in the next 2 stitches, * skip 2, 3 D C around the next stitch, 1 D C in next 2 stitches. Repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.

Row 3—Fasten yarn on the 3d stitch, 1 D C in 2d stitch, * skip 2 stitches, 3 D C in the next stitch, 1 D C in the next stitch, 2 D C in the next stitch. Repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.

Row 4—Fasten yarn on 3d stitch, 1 D C in next 2 stitches, * skip 2 stitches, 3 D C in next stitch, 1 D C in next 3 stitches. Repeat from * until you have 7 shells, widen 1 shell, make 1 shell, widen 1 shell, make 15 shells, widen 1 shell, make 1 shell, widen 1 shell, make 7 shells. Break off yarn.

Row 5—Fasten yarn in 3d stitch, 1 D C in the next 2 stitches, * skip 2, 3 D C in the next stitch, 1 D C in the next 3 stitches. Repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.

Row 6—Like 5th row.

Row 7—Make 5 shells, widen 1 shell, make 7 shells, widen 1 shell, make 11 shells, widen 1 shell, make 7 shells, widen 1 shell, make 5 shells. Break off yarn.

Row 8—Like 5th row.

Row 9—Make 13 shells, widen 1 shell, make 13 shells, widen 1 shell, make 13 shells. Break off yarn.

Row 10—Make 6 shells, 2 D C in next stitch, 1 D C in next stitch, 2 D C in next stitch, make 7 shells, 2 D C in next stitch, 1 D C in next stitch, 2 D C in next stitch, make 15 shells, 2 D C in next stitch, 1 D C in next stitch, 2 D C in next stitch, make 7 shells, 2 D C in next stitch, 1 D C in next stitch, 2 D C in next stitch, make 6 shells. Break off yarn.

Row 11—Make 6 shells, chain 5, skip 7 shells and fasten to 8th shell (these are for the sleeves). Make 15 shells, then again chain 5, make 6 shells. Break off yarn.

Row 12—Make 6 shells, 1 D C in the next 2 stitches of chain, 3 D C in the next stitch, 2 D C in the next stitch, make 15 shells and work other side to correspond. Break off yarn.

Continue until there are 18 rows of white from the top of jacket. Make 1 row of color, 1 row of white, 1 row of color.

Border—Starting on the right front of neck, work with white, 4 chain, * skip 1, 1 Tr. C in the next 3 stitches, 1 Tr. C in the skipped stitch. Repeat from * to end of row. (This is for ribbon.) Break off yarn. Start on the front with white, making a shell of 5 D C. Fasten with an Sg. C in every other row along the front, and at the bottom and the left front. With color yarn make a picot edge all around.

Sleeves—Work over 7 shells and make 12 rows of white from top of jacket, then finish sleeve with border like the jacket. Draw ribbon through the Tr. C at neck and bows on the top of sleeves at shoulder.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

3 hanks White 1 hank Color
1 Amber Crochet Hook No. 2, 5½ inch
6 yards Ribbon No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 66 stitches.

Work with Cross Stitch.

Row 1—In the 2d chain stitch make 1 Sg. C, now cross over to 1st chain stitch make 1 Sg. C * skip 1 stitch make 1 Sg. C, cross over, make 1 Sg. C in the stitch just skipped, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—* skip 1 stitch make 1 Sg. C in 2d stitch, cross over, make 1 Sg. C in the stitch just skipped, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat 2d row for all the work.

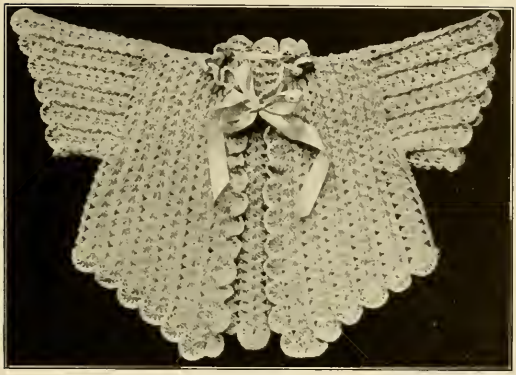
Back—Work 22 rows, then start shoulder, work the pattern on 24 stitches for 3 rows, add a chain of 5 stitches toward the front, every other row until you have 2 increases, on the length work 18 rows. Make another front to correspond, work across front, chain 4, join under the arm to back, work across back, chain 4, join underarm to front, work across. Now work back and forth for 28 rows.

Border—Starting at the neck work a row of beading for ribbon down both fronts and around the bottom as follows: 1 D C in every other stitch with 1 chain between each D C, work 3 D C in 1 stitch at each corner, now work 2 rows of Cross Stitch. Work another row of beading same as first, working all around sacque, 1 row of Sg. C all around, then a row of shell with 8 D C in each shell, fasten shell down with Sg. C.

Finish with a picot edge of colored yarn.

Sleeve—Make a chain of 52 stitches, work 34 rows of Cross Stitch. Sew sleeve up. Around the bottom work 1 row of D C with 1 chain between 2 rows of Cross Stitch, 1 row of shell of 8 D C. Finish with picot edge of colored yarn. Sew sleeve in Sacque and draw ribbon through beading.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque



MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool
2 balls White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
1 yard Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 6 to 12 Months

Make a chain of 65 stitches.

Row 1—In third stitch of chain work 4 D C * Yarn over hook, in the third stitch from shell draw up a loop, yarn over draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over draw through all 5 loops on hook, skip 2 stitches, in the third stitch work 4 D C repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn. There should be 11 shells across.

Row 2—Same as row 1, working shells in centre of shell and puff around the puff of preceding row, break off yarn at end of each row. Work 10 rows, and start right front. On the original chain, work 4 shells and 3 puffs, work 3 rows add a chain of 12 stitches toward the neck, work 2 shells and 2 puffs on chain, work 7 rows on this length. Work second front to correspond.

Now starting on the left front work across, chain 9, join to the back work across back chain 9, join to right front work across front, on the next row work 1 shell and 2 puffs on each chain, work 9 more rows having 6 D C in each shell instead of 4. To point sacque start on left front, work 6 shells across fasten the sixth shell down with slip stitch, continue in this manner decreasing 1 shell on each row until 1 shell remains, skip 1 shell under the arm work 11 shells across the back, decrease 1 shell at each end every row until 1 shell remains, work second front same as first front. Now work a row of D C with 2 chains between each D C around the neck for ribbon, work a row of shell having 8 D C in each shell fastened down with Sg. C all around sacque.

Sleeves—Work 13 shells with 1 puff between each shell around armhole having 4 D C in each shell, work 7 rows around and around, now decrease 1 shell at each end until 1 shell remains being careful to have the point on the top of sleeve, work a row of shell having 6 D C in each shell around sleeve. With Pompadour Wool finish sacque and sleeves with a row of Sg. C having 1 Sg. C in each stitch with 1 chain between each Sg. C.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Wool

2 balls White
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
1 yard of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 to 2 years

With 2 strands of colored yarn make a chain of 75 stitches, in the 5th stitch of chain work 1 D C, * chain 1, skip 1 stitch work 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn (35 D C in row).

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, * yarn over hook draw through 1 loop, yarn over draw through 2 loops, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row (70 stitches in row), chain 2, turn.

Row 3—1 stitch in each of the first 14 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the next 4 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the next 30 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the next 4 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the remaining 14 spaces. Repeat row 3 until there are 12 rows having 114 stitches in the last row. Now start the body of sacque.

Row 1—With 1 thread of white yarn work 3 D C in first stitch, * 1 D C in each of the next 3 stitches, 3 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, break yarn off at end of each row.

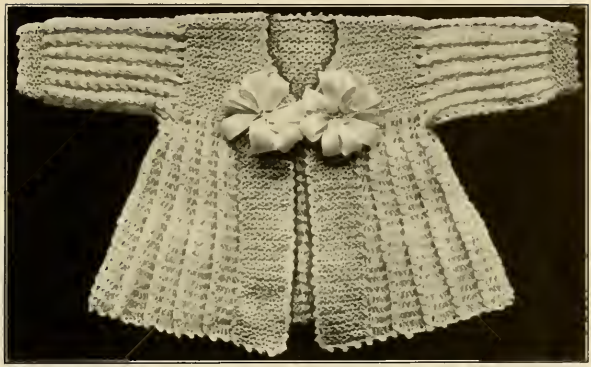
Row 2—Work 3 D C around the first D C of first shell of preceding row, * skip the next 2 D C of shell, work 1 D C in each of the next 3 D C, around the first D C of next shell, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, on the next row work 6 shells with 3 D C between each shell, work 2 rows on this length, this is for one front, work second front to correspond, now work 11 shells with 3 D C between each shell across the back, leaving the remaining stitches on each side for the shoulders, work 2 rows. Now work across the front, chain 11 stitches, join to the back, work across the back, chain 11 stitches, join to the front, work across the front, work 12 rows on the entire length working 2 shells with 3 D C between each shell on the chains under the arm, now work 1 row color, 1 row white, 1 row color, 1 row white, 1 row color. With white yarn work a row of shell having 6 D C in each shell fastened down with Sg. C all around sacque, with colored yarn finish with picot edge.

Sleeves—Work 10 shells with 3 D C between each shell around armhole, work 12 rows.

Cuffs—With 2 strands of colored yarn using the same stitch as used in yoke, work 36 stitches around the bottom of sleeve, work 7 rows, with white yarn work a row of shell around cuff, finish with picot edge.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque



MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Wool

2 balls White

Columbia Pompadour Wool

2 balls Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

2 yards Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Yoke—With Pompadour wool make a chain of 55 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 D C in first stitch, * 1 Sg. C in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 D C in first stitch taking up both loops, * 1 Sg. C in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 18 rows for the back, then work across 18 stitches for shoulder, work 8 rows on this length, now increase 1 stitch toward the front every row until there are 30 stitches across, work 4 rows without increasing, then work 14 stitches from the front edge for tab, work on this length until tab measures 8 inches. Work second front to correspond.

Body—With Superfine wool, starting at the front work 2 D C in first stitch, * skip 1 stitch, yarn over hook, insert hook in next stitch, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, skip 1 stitch work 2 D C in next stitch, repeat from * across front, chain 6, join to the back, using the same stitch work across the back, chain 6, join to the second front, work across front. Break yarn off at end of each row.

Row 2—Work 2 D C in centre of first 2 D C of preceding row, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of puff of preceding row, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same place, yarn over, draw up a loop in same place, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, 2 D C in centre of next 2 D C, repeat from * to end of row, working 2 puffs and 2 D C between each puff on chain under each arm. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 3 rows, on the next row increase by working the 2 D C in centre of 2 D C and 1 D C each side having 4 D C between each puff, work 8 rows on this length, then increase again by working 2 D C in centre of 2 D C and 2 D C each side having 6 D C between each puff, work on this length until body of sacque is as long as tab. Sew neatly to tab and finish the bottom of sacque with picot edge of Pompadour wool.

Sleeves—Work 13 puffs with 2 D C between each puff around the arm hole, work 14 rows, join, chain 3 at end of each row.

Cuffs—With Pompadour wool work 36 Sg. C around the sleeve use the same stitch as in yoke, work 5 rows, join and turn at end of each row, finish with picot edge. Work picot edge across the back of neck.

Infant's Crocheted Filet Sacque

MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony
3 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
3¾ yards of Trimming
1 yard of Silk
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 1

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 to 2 years

M stands for mesh.

Back—Make a chain of 114 stitches, work 112 D C on chain, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—1 D C in each of the first 3 D C of preceding row, * chain 2, skip 2 D C, 1 D C in each of the next 4 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—1 D C in each stitch having 112 D C in row, chain 3, turn.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—1 D C in first stitch, * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row having 37 mesh in row, chain 3, turn.

Make 32 more rows like row 5.

Row 37—Work a chain of 72 stitches at each end of work for sleeves.

Row 38—Work 12 D C in each of the first 12 stitches, * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * across ending with 12 D C in the last 12 stitches, chain 3, turn.

Row 39—4 D C, chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 4 D C, * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * across, ending with 4 D C, chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 4 D C in the remaining stitches, chain 3, turn.

Row 40—12 D C, * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * across ending with 12 D C, chain 3, turn.

Repeat the last 2 rows alternately for 21 rows, this completes the back, leave 13 M in the centre of back for the neck, start one front, work 6 rows being careful to follow border at the end of sleeve, add a chain of 43 stitches toward the front, work front as follows:

Row 1—12 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 39 M, 8 D C, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—3 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 38 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—12 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 39 M, 8 D C, chain 3, turn.

Row 4—4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 37 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, chain 3, turn.

Row 5—12 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 39 M, 8 D C, chain 3, turn.

Row 6—4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 39 M, 7 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, chain 3, turn.

Row 7—12 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 38 M, 8 D C, chain 3, turn.

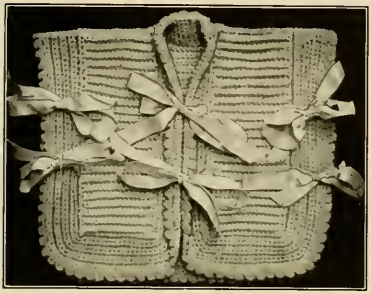
Row 8—4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 39 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, chain 3, turn.

Row 9—12 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 38 M, 8 D C, chain 3, turn.

Row 10—4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 37 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 12 D C, chain 3, turn.

These 10 rows form the pattern for the front, having 21 rows for the second half of sleeve, now leave off the 72 stitches that were added for the sleeve, finish front in pattern working a border at the bottom same as back, work second front to correspond, sew up the under arm leaving it open about 1½ inches at the bottom. Work a row of holes at the neck for ribbon, now work a row of shell all around sacque and sleeves having 6 D C in each shell fastened down with Sg. C. With Pompadour wool finish with picot edge and sew trimming in place.

Infant's Crocheted Chest Protector



No. 1

MATERIAL

Lady Jane Wool or 3 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 hanks White 1 hank Blue
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 2
3 yards Blue Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Make a chain of 45 stitches, take up each chain with a Sg. C.

Row 2—Turn and Sg. C, taking up the back stitch to form the rib or slipper stitch, crochet back and forth in this, until you have 25 ribs, which forms the back. Then take up 17 stitches, and crochet back and forth on these until you have 25 ribs, which forms the front.

Then count off 10 stitches for the neck, taking up the remaining 17 stitches for the other front, and make 25 ribs. Finish with a border all around of Sg. C, taking up the whole stitch, alternating the colors, 1 row Blue and 1 row White, until you have 4 Blue and 4 White; finish the whole with a Blue picot.

Cut the ribbon into 12 pieces, sew 2 on each side of the fronts to close the protector, and 2 on each of the outer edges to form the armhole.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

4 hanks White 1 hank Color
1 Amber Crochet Hook No. 2
2½ yards Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

This sacque is made in the apple seed stitch as follows: Sg. C in 1st stitch from front, next stitch from back. Make a chain of 65 stitches. Now make 23 rows apple seed stitch. Break off the yarn.

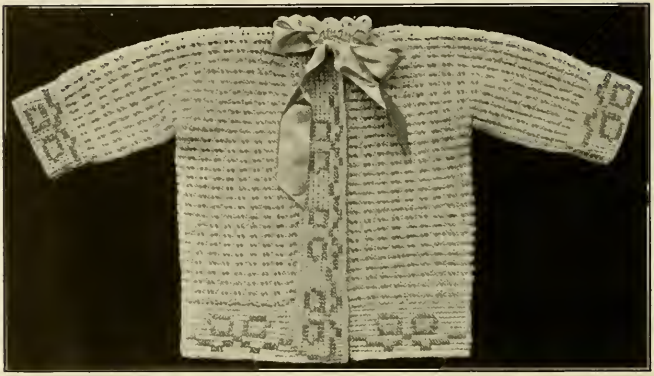
Begin at the shoulder with 20 stitches, make 3 rows plain, increase toward the front 4 stitches every other row until you have 32 stitches. Make 8 rows plain, then increase 1 towards the back 6 times. Make the other front to correspond, then join back and 2 fronts and make 25 rows under the arm. One row of holes for ribbon.

Border—Make 24 shells with 6 stitches in each shell with 2 double crochet (taken in one stitch between each shell), make 5 more rows of shells with 8 stitches in each shell. A shell of 8 stitches all around the Sacque. Edge with any color desired.

Sleeves—Begin with 13 stitches, increase beginning and ending of each row until you have 46 stitches, then make 32 rows. Make 1 row Sg. C, skip every other stitch, making 23 stitches, 2 rows of shells of 6 stitches edged with color.

No. 2

Infant's Crocheted Kimono



MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

3 hanks White
1 hank Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
1 yard Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 6 to 12 Months

With white yarn make a chain of 54 stitches, work 53 Sg. C on chain.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each of the first 2 stitches of preceding row taking up the back loop, * 1 Sg. C in next stitch taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat 2d row for all the work. Work 36 rows, then add a chain of 31 stitches for sleeve, work across and add 31 stitches at other end for second sleeve, work back and forth on this length for 20 rows.

From the end of sleeve work back 53 stitches, now work 6 rows on this length for shoulder, add a chain of 10 stitches toward the front for neck, work 20 rows, this completes the sleeve. From the front work back 32 stitches, work 36 rows on this length for front. Work second front to correspond leaving 7 stitches across centre of back for neck.

Border—Pick up 118 stitches around bottom of sacque, work 10 rows of afghan stitch, pick up 80 stitches on each front, work 10 rows of afghan stitch.

With wrong side of work toward you, pick up 44 stitches around sleeve, work 10 rows of afghan stitch. Now with pink yarn embroider bow knot design around each sleeve down each front and around bottom of sacque.

Work a row of beading around neck for ribbon and finish with 1 row of shell with 5 D C in each shell, fasten down with Sg. C.

Infant's Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Pompadour Wool

4 balls White 2 balls Color
1½ yards Ribbon No. 7
1 Amber Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 53 stitches, work 52 Sg. C on chain, chain 1, turn work at end of each row.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in first stitch, taking up both stitches of preceding row,* draw loop up in same stitch, draw loop up in next stitch, yarn over needle, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through last 2 loops, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat 2d row for all the work.

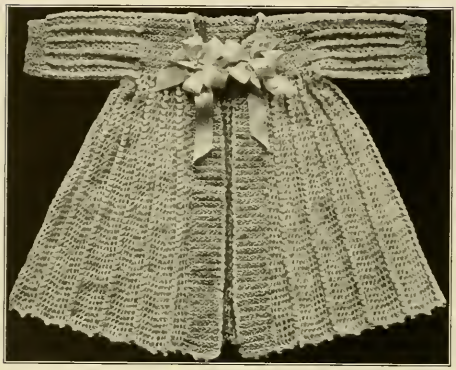
Work 30 rows then add a chain of 39 stitches for sleeve, work across and add 39 stitches at the other end for second sleeve, work back and forth on this length until you have 18 rows. From the end of sleeve work back 60 stitches, now work 8 rows on this length for shoulder, then add a chain of 9 stitches toward the front for neck, work 18 rows more this completes the sleeve.

Leave 38 stitches, work 34 rows on the remaining stitches. Beginning at the opposite side leaving 8 stitches across the centre of back for neck, make the second side of sacque like first side. Sew up under the arm.

Border—Starting at the neck work down both sides and around the bottom using Star Stitch, with colored yarn chain 2, draw yarn up in first chain, draw yarn up where yarn was joined, skip 1 stitch, draw yarn up through next stitch, yarn over needle, draw through all 4 loops on needle, chain 1,* draw yarn through eye just made, draw yarn through last stitch of preceding star, skip 1, draw yarn up in next stitch, yarn over needle, draw through all 4 loops, chain 1, repeat from * all around, widening at corners by putting an extra star on each side of star which is directly on the corner. Break off yarn.

Row 2—Chain 2, draw yarn up in 2d chain, draw yarn up where yarn was joined, draw yarn through eye of star of preceding row, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops, chain 1,* draw yarn through eye just made, draw yarn through last stitch of preceding star, draw yarn through eye of star of preceding row, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row, increasing at the corners same as in first row. Repeat the second row until you have 5 rows, work a row of beading around the neck by making 1 D C in every other stitch with 1 chain between each D C. Make a shell of 5 D C in the eye of first star, fasten with slip stitch in next eye, continue in the same way all around sacque. Work a cuff like border, having 5 rows of Star Stitch and 1 row of shell.

Infant's Crocheted Kimono



MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Wool
3 balls White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
2 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
2 yards Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Yoke—With Pompadour wool make a chain of 55 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 D C in first stitch, * 1 Sg. C in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 D C in the first stitch taking up both loops, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 18 rows for the back, then work across 18 stitches for shoulder, work 8 rows on this length, now increase 1 stitch toward the front ever row until there are 30 stitches across, work 4 rows without increasing, then work 14 stitches from the front edge for tab, work on this length until tab measures 16 inches. Work second tab to correspond.

Body—With Superfine wool starting at the front work 2 D C in first stitch, * skip 1 stitch, yarn over hook, insert hook in next stitch, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, skip 1 stitch, work 2 D C in next stitch, repeat from * across front, chain 6, join to the back, using the same stitch work across the back, chain 6, join to the front, work across front. Break yarn off at end of each row.

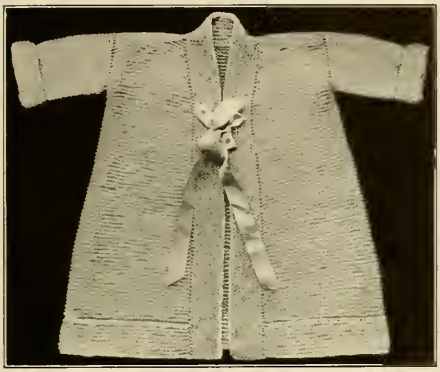
Row 2—Work 2 D C in centre of 2 D C of preceding row, * yarn over hook insert hook in back of puff of preceding row, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same space, yarn over, draw up a loop in same space, yarn over draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, 2 D C in centre of next 2 D C repeat from * to end of row, working 2 puffs and 2 D C between each puff on chain under each arm. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 3 rows, on the next row increase by working 2 D C in centre of 2 D C and 1 D C each side, thus having 4 D C between each puff, work 8 rows and then increase again by working 2 D C in centre of 2 D C and 2 D C each side having 6 D C between each puff, work 8 rows increase as before having 8 D C between each puff, work on this length until body of sacque is as long as tab. Sew neatly to tab and finish the bottom of sacque with picot edge of Pompadour wool.

Sleeves—Work 13 puffs with 2 D C between each puff around the armhole, work 14 rows, join, chain 3 at end of each row.

Cuffs—With Pompadour wool work 36 Sg. C around the sleeve, use the same stitch as in yoke, work 5 rows, join and turn at end of each row, finish with picot edge.

Work picot edge across the back of neck.

Infant's Knitted Kimono



MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane

5 hanks of Color

Columbia Pompadour Wool

2 balls of Color

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles No. 6

1 yard of Ribbon No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—A rib is over and back or two rows.

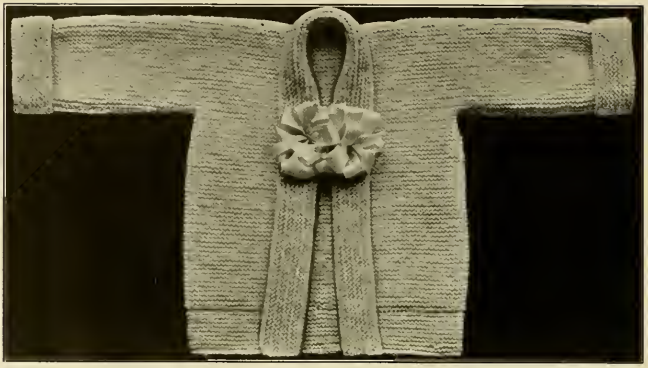
Back—With Lady Jane cast on 90 stitches, knit plain until you have 26 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch at each end of needle every 5th rib until you have 60 stitches left on needle, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other rib until you have 52 stitches left, work 12 ribs on this length, slip 20 stitches off on a spare needle, bind off 12 stitches for the neck, on the remaining 20 stitches start front.

Front—Work 4 ribs, then increase 1 stitch toward the neck every other rib until you have 30 stitches, work 2 ribs on this length then cast on 6 stitches for underarm, now increase 1 stitch every 5th rib toward the underarm until you have 50 stitches on needle, work on this length until front is as long as back on underarm seam, bind off loosely. Work 2d front to correspond.

Sleeves—Pick up 40 stitches around the armhole work 28 ribs, then with 1 strand of Lady Jane and 1 of Pompadour Wool work 5 ribs for cuff, bind off. Sew up the sleeves and underarm seam.

Border—With 1 strand of Lady Jane and 1 of Pompadour Wool pick up the stitches across the bottom, knit 9 ribs, bind off. Pick up the stitches on the right front around the neck and on the left front, knit 9 ribs, bind off. Trim with Ribbon Bows.

Infant's Knitted Kimono



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

3 hanks White
1 hank Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 10 inch No. 2
¾ yard of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Two rows form a rib.

With white yarn cast on 60 stitches, work 45 ribs, then cast on 40 stitches at each end of needle for sleeves, work 22 ribs on this length, then work 63 stitches off on a spare needle, bind off 14 stitches for neck, on the remaining 63 stitches start the front. Work 8 ribs then increase 1 stitch toward the front every 3rd row until there are 69 stitches on needle, work 6 more ribs then bind off 40 stitches for sleeve, work 2 ribs on the remaining stitches, then increase 1 stitch toward the underarm every 6th row until 3 stitches have been added, now work until front is as long as back on underarm seam, bind off. Work second front to correspond. With colored yarn pick up 50 stitches around the sleeve, now work alternately 1 rib of color and 1 rib white until you have 5 ribs of each. Sew up sleeve and underarm, now with right side of work toward you and colored yarn pick up stitches around bottom of sacque, work 5 ribs of each color, now with wrong side of work toward you pick up stitches on fronts and around neck, work 5 ribs of each color, turn front border back and finish with ribbon bows.

Infant's Knitted Newport Spencer

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane

2 hanks Blue 1 hank White
2 Bone Knitting Needles No. 2
2½ yards Ribbon No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—This garment is knit lengthwise.

With blue yarn cast on 43 stitches and knit pattern as follows:

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, always ending with knit 1. Repeat this row for 41 rows. Add 14 stitches for shoulder. Knit pattern for 18 rows. Bind off 14 stitches for armhole, and decrease 1 stitch every other row at top of row for 7 rows to make slope for armhole. Knit 2 rows without decreasing. Now increase at same end of needle for 7 rows. Cast on 14 stitches for armhole, and knit pattern for 18 rows. Bind off 14 stitches for yoke, and knit pattern for 60 rows. Add 14 stitches for other shoulder, knit 18 rows, bind off 14 stitches for armhole, decrease and increase as before and make right front to correspond. Pick up all stitches around yoke and knit pattern for 14 rows, mitering corners by knitting 2 together every other row.

Make beading as follows: Knit 3, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, knit 2. Repeat from * to end of row. With white yarn knit 2, purl 2 for 10 rows, bind off loosely.

Waist Band—At bottom of Spencer pick up all stitches. Knit 1 row plain. Now form beading then knit 2, purl 2, for 10 rows. Bind off loosely.

Sleeve—Cast on 18 stitches, increase 1 stitch at beginning of 1st row, 1 stitch at beginning and end of 2d row, 1 stitch at beginning of 3d row, 1 stitch at beginning and end of 4th row. Continue in this manner for 10 rows. Now at top of sleeve only, or at end where the least increasing has been done, increase 1 stitch every other row for 13 rows. Now knit 41 rows without increasing, then at same end of row where increasing was done, decrease 1 stitch every other row for 13 rows. Now decrease 1 stitch at beginning and end of row, then 1 stitch at beginning.

Next Row—1 stitch at beginning and end.

Next Row—1 stitch at beginning, the same way that you increased sleeve in starting. Continue this for 10 rows. Bind off loosely. Pick up stitches at straight edge of sleeve for cuff. Make beading, then with white yarn knit 2, purl 2, for 12 rows.

Finish with picot at bottom of Spencer, Cuffs, and around neck. Draw Ribbon through beading at neck, Waistband and Cuffs.

Infant's Crocheted Bootees

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane

1 hank White
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles No. 3
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 1
1½ yards Ribbon No. 2
6 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 41 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, yarn over needle, slip 1, knit 2, together, take the stitch you slipped and draw it over the 2 knit together, * yarn over knit 1, yarn over slip 1, knit 2 together, take the stitch you slipped and draw it over the 2 knit together, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Repeat these 2 rows until work measures 2½ inches, bind off 24 stitches, on the remaining 17, work 1 inch more for instep, bind off. Join the leg at lower edge.

Now crochet 54 Sg. C around for foot. Work 10 rows of Sg. C decreasing 1 stitch at the toe and 1 stitch at heel every other row to shape foot. Crochet foot together. Finish at top with 1 row of Sg. C. Sew on buttons and trim with rosettes.

Crocheted

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 hank White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
2 yards Ribbon No. 2
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

With white yarn make a chain of 36 stitches, join to a ring. Work 1 D C in each stitch of chain.

With colored yarn work 3 rows of Sg. C, with white yarn work 1 row of star stitch as follows:—chain 3, draw a loop up in second chain, draw a loop up in first chain, * draw a loop up in next 2 stitches, yarn over hook, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, draw loop in eye just made, draw loop through last stitch of preceding star, repeat from * around, with color work 3 rows of Sg. C, with white 1 row of star stitch, with color 3 rows of Sg. C, with white 1 row of D C, with color 3 rows of Sg. C, with white 1 row of star stitch, with color 3 rows of Sg. C. With white work 1 row of shell having 6 D C in each shell and fasten down with Sg. C.

Instep—With white pick up 10 stitches across the front work 10 rows of Afghan stitch.

Sole—Starting at the back working round and round with Sg. C, 3 rows white, 3 rows color, finish with 4 rows white, join on wrong side.

Draw Ribbon through beading.

No. 2

Infant's Bootees

Knitted

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

(*Note*—A rib is over and back, or two rows)

Cast on 64 stitches, knit 6 ribs.

Knit across 30 stitches, narrow, knit 2 centre stitches, knit last 30 stitches. Purl 2 centre stitches every other row.

Narrow on right side for 7 ribs.

Knit 1 row of beading, * yarn over needle, knit 2 together. Repeat from * to end of row.

Next Row—* Knit 2, purl 2, repeat from * for 2 rows.

Next Row—* Purl 2, knit 2, repeat from * for 2 rows.

Repeat these 4 rows until there are 12 rows.

Now knit 1 row plain, 1 row purl, 1 row increase every 6th stitch after the purled rib of 4 rows, then knit rib of 4 rows, another purled rib of 4 rows, knit 4 rows plain.

Next Row—Yarn over needle, knit 2 together, knit 7 rows plain, bind off.

Sew in hem and sew up back.

Run ribbon around ankle.

No. 1

Crocheted

No. 2

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank White

and Columbia Pompadour Wool

1 ball Color 1 yard Ribbon

1 Amber Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Make a chain of 4 stitches with white yarn.

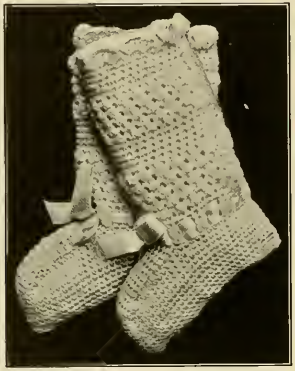
Work in plain Afghan stitch increasing 1 stitch at each end every row until you have 44 stitches across, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until you have 36 stitches left, then work 8 rows on this length. Join down the back.

Instep—Pick up 10 stitches across the front, work 11 rows of Afghan stitch.

Sole—With colored Pompadour Yarn work 12 rows of Sg. C having 1 Sg. C in each stitch. Join on the wrong side.

Work 2 rows of Sg. C around the top of Bootee, then a row of beading for ribbon, by making 1 D C in every other stitch with 1 chain between each D C. Finish with 3 rows of Sg. C.

Infant's Crocheted Bootees



MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

½ hank White ½ hank Pink

1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 1

INSTRUCTIONS

With white make a chain of 40 stitches, and join to a ring.

Round 1—Chain 3, 1 D C in every stitch (39 in all), join.

Round 2—Chain 1, 1 Sg. C in every stitch, join.

Round 3—Raised-knot stitch, as follows: Chain 1, draw a loop through the first stitch, draw a loop through the next stitch, * there are three loops on hook, yarn over hook, draw through 2 loops, yarn over hook, draw through last two loops, 1 Sg. C, in the next stitch draw a loop through in the same stitch with the Sg. C, draw a loop through the next stitch. Repeat from * around and join.

Round 4—Draw a loop through the first, and one through the next space, * there are 3 loops on hook, draw through 2 loops, yarn over hook, draw through last two loops, 1 Sg. C in the next stitch, draw a loop through the same stitch with the Sg. C, draw a loop through the next. Repeat from * around and join. Repeat 4th round until there are 5 rounds of raised-knot stitches.

With pink make 2 rounds of Sg. C in every stitch, then 1 round with white and 2 rounds with pink. Now with white 5 rounds of raised-knot stitches, then again with pink 2 rounds, with white 1, and 2 with pink, now a round of shells of 5 D C, and finish with white 1 Sg. C in every stitch.

Instep—With pink pick up 12 stitches across the front, work 12 rows of Afghan stitch, break off yarn.

Sole—Starting at the back and work round and round 3 round white, 2 pink, 1 white, 2 pink and 2 round white. Join on the wrong side.

Finish the bootees with a cord and tassel or with ribbon.

Infant's Crocheted Bootees

MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 hank White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn work a chain of 18 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 row of plain afghan stitch.

Row 2—With white yarn work a row of afghan stitch.

Row 3—With colored yarn pick up the stitches from the back of preceding row, work off as in plain afghan stitch, this will make a row of purled afghan stitch.

Row 4—With white yarn work a row of plain afghan stitch. Repeat row 3 and 4 until you have 17 rows of plain afghan stitch and 17 rows of purled afghan stitch, join down the back, with white yarn, work 34 D C around the bottom, with colored yarn pick up 14 stitches across the centre of front for the instep, work 6 rows of plain afghan stitch and 5 rows of purled afghan stitch, now with white yarn work 66 Sg. C around for foot, work 3 rows white, 1 row color, 4 rows white, 1 row color, 3 rows white, join on the wrong side.

Top—Row 1—With white yarn, work 1 Sg. C, * chain 1, work 2 D C in same space with the Sg. C, skip 1 rib, work 1 Sg. C on next rib, repeat from * around.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C on top of first D C of preceding row, * chain 1, 2 D C in same stitch, 1 Sg. C on top of first D C of next shell, repeat from * around. Work 2 rows white, 1 row color, 2 rows white, 1 row color.

Draw ribbon through beading.

Infant's Crocheted Moccasins

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
1 hank White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Work a chain of 31 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 D C in each of the first 15 stitches, 8 D C in the 16th stitch, 1 D C in the remaining 15 stitches, join, chain 1.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each of the first 15 stitches, 2 Sg. C in each of the next 8 stitches, 1 Sg. C in each of the remaining 15 stitches, join, chain 3.

Row 3—1 D C in each stitch, join, chain 1.

Row 4—1 Sg. C in each of the first 19 stitches, 2 Sg. C in each of the next 8 stitches, 1 Sg. C in each of the remaining 19 stitches, work 5 more rows of Sg. C without increasing, break off yarn.

Work 31 D C around the ankle, join, chain 1, work 2 rows of Sg. C, join, chain 3, work 1 row of D C. With Pompadour Wool chain 2, * work 2 D C in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, slip stitch in next stitch, chain 2, repeat from * around.

Sole—Work a chain of 18 stitches, work 1 Sg. C in each of the first 17 stitches, 3 Sg. C in the 18th stitch, and 17 Sg. C down the other side of chain, 3 Sg. C in the 18th stitch, join, chain 3, 1 D C in each stitch and 3 D C at each end, join, chain 3, 1 D C in each stitch 2 D C in each of the 4 stitches at one end, and 3 D C in the centre stitch of the other end. Join to the top with 1 row of Sg. C using Pompadour Wool and having the broad end of soles to toe of moccasin.

Finish with Ribbon.

Infant's Knitted Bootees

MATERIAL

3 fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank White
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15
1 yard Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 54 stitches, knit 16 rows plain, then work the pattern as follows:—

Row 1—Knit 2, purl 2, to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Repeat rows 1 and 2 until you have 58 rows from starting point. Now knit 10 rows plain, work a row of holes for ribbon, * knit 1, yarn over needle, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row, knit 10 more rows plain, then divide stitches, having 20 stitches on first needle, 14 stitches on second needle for instep, and 20 stitches on third needle. Knit 30 rows plain on the centre of needle for instep, with first needle pick up 15 stitches on side of instep, then with third needle pick up 15 stitches on other side of instep, now work all the stitches on one needle, knit 20 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end of needle 4 times, bind off, sew up foot and leg, trim with ribbon.

No. 1

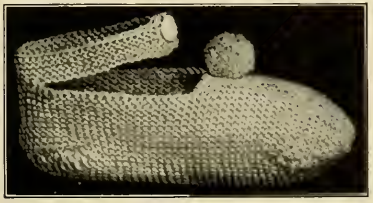
MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank Color
2 steel Knitting Needles No. 18

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Cast on 30 stitches, knit plain increasing 1 stitch at each end of needle every row until there are 50 stitches on needle, knit 4 rows without increasing, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 30 stitches remain. At one end cast on 10 stitches for the heel, and at the other end increase 1 stitch every row for 20 rows, bind off 25 stitches at the heel, knit 20 rows on the remaining stitches, then cast on 25 stitches toward the heel, now decrease 1 stitch every row toward the toe until 40 stitches are on needle, bind off.



No. 2

Sew up the bootee at the heel, side and toe, pick up 12 stitches at the heel, cast on 21 stitches, knit back, cast on 21 stitches at the other end, this is for the ankle strap, knit 4 rows, work a buttonhole in one end knit 3, bind off 2, knit to end of row on the return row cast on 2 over the bound off stitches, knit 4 more rows. Bind off. Finish with pompon.

Infant's Knitted Bootees

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 hank White
1 hank Color
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 18
1¼ yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn cast on 10 stitches, increase 1 stitch at the beginning of each needle until there are 78 stitches on needle, now with colored yarn knit 6 rows without increasing, with white yarn start the pattern.

Row 1—Knit 28, knit 2 together twice, yarn over needle, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, three times more, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 2 together twice, knit the remaining 28 stitches.

Row 2—Knit 28, purl 22, knit 28.

Row 3—Knit plain, decreasing 1 stitch at each end.

Row 4—Knit 27, purl 22, knit 27. Repeat these 4 rows decreasing 1 stitch at each end every 4th row (which is the plain knit row) until 10 stitches have been decreased at each end, now work without decreasing until you have 12 patterns, slip the 18 stitches at each end on separate needles, and continue on the centre 22 stitches for 10 more patterns, leave these 22 stitches on the needle, with colored yarn pick up 40 stitches at each side and the 22 stitches across the front, knit plain, decreasing 1 stitch at each side of the front on each of the first 3 rows, work without decreasing until you have 21 rows, bind off. With colored yarn pick up 75 stitches across the top knit 4 rows, now work a row of holes as follows, knit 2, * yarn over knit 2 together, knit 1, repeat from * across, knit 5 rows more, bind off.

Join down the back and the foot, finish with ribbon.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
8 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 3 to 4 years

Note—This sweater is worked lengthwise, 2 rows form a rib.

Back—Work a chain of 91 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in the first stitch taking up the back loop, * 1 Sg. C in the next stitch taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C in the next stitch taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in each stitch always taking up the back loop, chain 1, turn.

Repeat rows 2 and 3 until you have 35 ribs, break off yarn.

Front—Chain 81 stitches, work 3 ribs then add a chain of 11 stitches at one end of work for shoulder, work 13 ribs on this length, now working from the bottom up work 68 Sg. C chain 1, turn, leaving the remaining stitches for the armhole, work 12 ribs for underarm, break off yarn. Work second front to correspond being careful to reverse it. Sew up shoulders and underarm seams, work a row of slip stitches around each armhole.

Border—Starting at the neck of the left front work a row of Sg. C down the left front around the bottom and up the right front, chain 1, turn, work 3 rows of Sg. C increasing at the corners by working 3 Sg. C in one stitch and always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, on the fourth row work the buttonholes, work 2 Sg. C * chain 3, skip 3 stitches, work 12 Sg. C, repeat from * to end of right front, continue around, work 4 rows more of Sg. C.

Collar—Starting in the centre of band of right front work 56 Sg. C around the neck ending in the centre of band of left front, working 3 Sg. C in each of the 4 corners formed by the shoulders, chain 1, turn, work 14 rows always working 3 Sg. C in the corners, this will form a small sailor collar.

Sleeves—Chain 37 stitches, increase 1 stitch every other row at one end of work only until there are 50 stitches in row, work 4 ribs on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 36 stitches remain. Join sleeve.

Cuffs—Work 40 Sg. C around the straight edge of sleeve work round and round always taking up the whole stitch until cuff measures 3 inches.

Turn cuff back and sew sleeves into sweater, sew on buttons.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Inverness Wool

10 hanks

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 3 to 4 years

Work a chain of 63 stitches for the sleeve, work 62 Sg. C on chain, work in Sg. C always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, work 53 rows then add a chain of 89 stitches at each end for the front and back, work 88 Sg. C on each chain, work 38 rows on the entire length (238 stitches), now work up from the end 118 stitches, work 12 rows on this length, this completes one-half of the back. Skip 12 stitches for the shoulder and work the front on the remaining 108 stitches, work 16 rows decreasing 1 stitch toward the neck every row.

Border, Row 1—With right side of work toward you work 1 Sg. C in the first stitch, * draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through both loops, 1 Sg. C in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn.

Repeat row 1 decreasing 1 stitch toward the neck every row until border measures 2 inches. This completes one-half of Sweater; work second half to correspond, sew up the under arm and join neatly down the back.

Cuffs—Work a 2 inch cuff around the sleeves using the same stitch as in border.

Collar—Work a chain of 16 stitches using the same stitch as border and cuffs, work until collar is long enough to extend around the neck of sweater, sew in place, turn back. Crochet 5 loops on right front, sew on buttons.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

4 hanks White
½ hank Color
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 3 to 4 years

Work a chain of 97 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 slip stitch in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 slip stitch in each stitch taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Same as row 2.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Work a row of Sg. C taking up alternately, * first the 2 front loops, then the 2 back loops, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 6—Same as row 5. These 6 rows form the pattern. Work 3 patterns, then increase 1 stitch every row at one end of work to shape the neck until 4 stitches have been added, then add a chain of 5 stitches at the same end you have been increasing, work 5 patterns on this length, now work up 68 stitches from the bottom, (leaving the remaining stitches for the armhole), work 2 patterns on the 68 stitches for the underarm, now add a chain of 28 stitches for the armhole of the back, work 6 patterns on this length, this completes one-half of sweater, work second half to correspond.

Sleeves—Work a chain of 15 stitches. Work 14 slip stitches on chain.

Row 2—Work 14 slip stitches, add a chain of 11 stitches.

Row 3—Work 24 slip stitches.

Row 4—Work 18 Sg. C taking 2 back loops and 2 front loops, slip stitch in the remaining 6 stitches.

Row 5—Slip stitch the first 6 stitches, Sg. C in the remaining stitches being careful to keep to the pattern.

Row 6—Work 24 slip stitches add a chain of 13 stitches, follow pattern increasing 1 stitch every other row toward the top until there are 40 stitches, work 5 patterns on this length, this completes one-half of sleeve, work second half to correspond. Work 5 rows of Sg. C on straight edge of sleeve, sew up sleeve.

Border—Work 6 rows of Sg. C down each front, on the right side work 5 loops, having 4 chain in each loop with 12 Sg. C between each loop.

Collar—With colored yarn work a chain of 25 stitches, work in slip stitch always taking up the back loop to form a rib, continue working until collar measures 12 inches. Sew collar onto sweater allowing the border of sweater to extend beyond the collar at each end.

Cuffs—With colored yarn chain 21 stitches, work in slip stitches until cuff measures 9 inches, sew up, sew onto sleeve.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Inverness Wool

5 hanks 604½
1 hank 562
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4
9 Pearl Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 2 to 3 years

With pink yarn make a chain of 65 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in every other stitch of chain with 1 chain between each Sg. C, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C inserting hook under first chain of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C inserting hook under next chain of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Work 4½ inches, break off yarn.

Start at the shoulder, work 11 Sg. C with 1 chain between each Sg. C, work 5 rows, now increase 2 Sg. C toward the front every other row until there are 25 Sg. C across, work 7 rows on this length, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until there are 28 stitches across. Work second front to correspond. Join the fronts to the back and work 50 rows.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 20 stitches, work 10 Sg. C on chain increase 2 stitches at the beginning of each row until there are 36 stitches across, work 2 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until 24 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 9 inches.

Cuffs—Work 7 rows of pink, 2 rows blue, 3 rows pink, 2 rows blue, 4 rows pink.

Collar—Start at the corner formed by the shoulder, work 2 Sg. C in corner, work across the back, work 2 Sg. C in the other corner and work 2 Sg. C toward the front on every row and 2 Sg. C in each corner for 12 rows, now work 2 rows of blue, then 3 rows of pink across the back of collar only, 2 rows of blue, finish collar with 4 rows of pink all around. With pink yarn work a row of shell down each front and around the bottom as follows: 1 Sg. C in first stitch, * chain 3, 3 D C in the same stitch with Sg. C, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * around. Now with blue yarn work a row of shell around same as the front row, working a blue shell between each pink shell fastening each shell down with Sg. C in back of the pink shell of preceding row. Sew 2 buttons on each cuff and 5 down the front, finish with 5 snap fasteners.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

9 hanks

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 2 to 3 years

Back—Make a chain of 60 stitches.

Row 1—Draw up a short loop in second stitch from hook, * draw up a short loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, draw up a short loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row ending with 1 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a short loop in first space, * draw up a short loop in next space, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, draw up a short loop in same space, repeat from * to end of row ending with 1 Sg. C in last space, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, when back measures 14 inches start one front, work across 21 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Front—Work 4 rows on this length, then add a chain of 6 stitches toward the front, work until front measures 3½ inches, then increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every row until 6 stitches have been added, work on this length until front is as long as back. Work second front to correspond.

Work 12 rows of Sg. C on the left front always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, now work 6 rows of Sg. C on the right side, on the next row work the button holes as follows, starting at the neck work 2 Sg. C, * chain 3, skip 3 stitches, work 15 Sg. C, repeat from * to end of row, work 6 more rows of Sg. C.

Sleeves—Chain 31 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 47 stitches across, work 10 rows on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until 37 stitches remain, work until sleeve measures 8½ inches, then work 14 rows of Sg. C for cuff, sew up sleeve and turn back cuff.

Collar—Work 52 Sg. C around the neck starting in the centre of border work 10 rows, work 2 loops on the right side. Sew in the sleeves and sew on buttons.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

8 hanks

1 Amber Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 7 Years

Make a chain of 70 stitches.

The Sweater is worked in Cross Stitch as follows: 1 Sg. C in second stitch of chain, cross back to first stitch of chain make 1 Sg. C, * skip 1 stitch, make 1 Sg. C, make 1 Sg. C in stitch skipped. Repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Make 2d row same as first taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, chain 1, turn, repeat for all the work, being careful to keep to the pattern after each decrease or increase. Work 20 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row, until you have 62 stitches across, work on this length until work measures 15 inches, decrease 1 stitch at each end every 2d row until you have 56 stitches left, now work until back measures 19 inches.

Front—Work across 19 stitches for shoulder, work 4 rows then increase 1 stitch toward the neck every other row until you have 30 stitches, on the next row make a chain of 8 stitches at the armhole for underarm, on this length work 28 rows then increase 1 stitch toward the under arm every 8th row until you have 41 stitches, then work until front is as long as back on underarm seam.

Border—Work 4 rows of Sg. C all around increasing at the corners by putting 3 stitches in 1 stitch (increase on every row) on the 5th row work 4 buttonholes on right side as follows: make a chain of 4 stitches, skip 4 stitches of preceding row fasten chain in 5th stitch continue to next buttonhole, work 4 more rows of Sg. C and finish with a row of slip stitch.

Sleeve—Make a chain of 40 stitches, work the pattern increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row until you have 52 stitches, work 6 rows then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until you have 44 stitches left, work until sleeve is the desired length, less 2 inches, join sleeve and work a row of Sg. C skipping every 3d stitch to draw sleeve in, work 10 rows of Sg. C for cuff.

Pockets—Make a chain of 14 stitches, work 12 rows, finish with 1 row of Sg. C, sew carefully on sweater.

Child's Crocheted Sweater and Toque

MATERIAL

Columbia Inverness Wool
9 hanks
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3
5 small Buttons
4 large Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 3 to 4 years

Back—Starting at the neck make a chain of 51 stitches, work in double crazy shell as follows:

Row 1—In the 3rd stitch of chain work 2 D C, * skip 2 stitches of chain work 1 Sg. C in next stitch, chain 2, work 2 D C in same stitch with Sg. C, repeat from * to end of row ending with 1 Sg. C, there should be 16 shells, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—2 D C in the first Sg. C of preceding row, 1 Sg. C in next Sg. C of preceding row, chain 2, 2 D C in same stitch with Sg. C just made, repeat from * to end of row ending with 1 Sg. C, chain 2, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 16 rows, break off yarn, start at the top of piece just made, work 5 shells for the shoulder, work 2 rows, on the next row increase 1 shell toward the front by working 2 chains and 2 D C in last stitch of shell of preceding row, chain 6, turn, in the 3rd stitch just made, work a shell, 1 Sg. C in the 6th chain, there will be 7 shells on this row, increase in this way on each row until there are 10 shells across, work on this length until there are 16 rows from the shoulder, work second front to correspond.

Row 17—Work across the front, chain 12, join to the back, work across the back, join to the second front, work across front.

Row 18—Same as row 17 working 4 shells on the chain of 12 under each arm, there will be 44 shells on this row, work 39 rows counting from the underarm. Join yarn at the neck of the right front, * work a loop of 4 chain, then work 10 Sg. C, repeat from * until you have 5 loops, work a row of picot around the bottom of sweater and finish the left front with a row of Sg. C.

Sleeves—Starting at the top chain 12, work 3 shells on chain, increase at the end of each row, chain, work 2 D C in the last stitch of shell of preceding row until there are 12 shells across, join with Sg. C, turn, chain 2, work 2 D C into the Sg. C just made, finish the row, join in the same manner, repeat from * until there are 38 rows from the beginning, finish by working 1 Sg. C on the top of shell and 1 Sg. C between each shell to draw in the sleeve.

Cuffs, Collar and Belt are worked in slip stitch.

Cuffs—Chain 19, work 1 slip stitch in each stitch of chain.

Row 2—Slip stitch, taking up the back loop to form a rib, work 23 ribs, sew together and sew onto sleeve.

Collar—Chain 23, work 47 ribs, sew onto sweater leaving 2 shells at each end.

Belt—Chain 9, increase at the beginning of each row until there are 16 stitches, work 25 ribs on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 9 stitches remain, sew onto sweater with 2 large buttons.

TOQUE

Work a chain of 51 stitches, work 16 shells on chain, work 46 rows, sew up the sides, this completes the crown.

Band—Work a chain of 25 stitches, work 74 ribs, join and sew onto crown. Sew the points of the crown down onto the band with 2 large buttons.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
5 hanks White
3 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 7 years

Work a chain of 126 stitches.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 3 stitches of chain, yarn over hook, draw through all 4 loops on hook, * chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye formed by the chain just made, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches of chain, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops; repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw a loop through the 2nd chain stitch from hook, draw up a loop in the last eye of the preceding row, draw up a loop in the next eye, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops, * chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye formed by the chain, draw up a loop in the same eye where last loop of preceding star was made, draw up a loop in next eye of preceding row, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops; repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Work 10 rows, then add a chain of 130 stitches at one end of work for the front, work 12 rows on the entire length, break off yarn, now leave 86 stitches at each end, and on the center 80 stitches work 24 rows for sleeves; to complete the front work as follows, with right side of work toward you leaving about 2½ inches for the neck, on the remaining stitches work 10 rows for the front. This completes one-half of coat; work second half to correspond.

With colored yarn work 18 rows of Sg. C (taking up the whole stitch) around the sleeves for cuffs.

Work 14 rows of Sg. C down each front, work 6 loops on the right front.

Collar—Work a chain of 23 stitches, work in Sg. C until collar measures 14 inches, fit neck of coat to collar having one inch of sweater extend beyond the edge of collar at each end.

Belt—With colored yarn double, make a chain of 22 stitches, work in Sg. C until belt measures 33 inches, now work 2 buttonholes as follows. work 4 Sg. C, chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 5 Sg. C, chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 4 Sg. C, work 6 rows more of Sg. C.

Belt Straps—Chain 24, work 6 rows of Sg. C. work 2 straps, sew to underarm seam 7½ inches below the sleeve. Slip belt through strap, sew on buttons.

Child's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

7 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles No. 2
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 3 Years

With bone needles cast on 62 stitches. Knit plain, length of back 13 inches. Leave 20 stitches each for shoulder. Bind off intervening stitches to shape the neck, increase 1 stitch every other row towards the front until 4 stitches are added, then cast on 20 stitches towards the front.

Right Front—Knit 6 rows, begin the first buttonhole. Knit 3 stitches, bind off 3. Next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound-off stitches. Make buttonholes after every 30 rows. Knit 3½ inches, cast on 6 stitches for underarm. Knit 11 inches more; bind off.

Left Front—Like right front, omit buttonholes.

Collar—With steel needles pick up 70 stitches, beginning 1 inch from each front, knit for 4 inches, or as long as desired.

Sleeves—Cast on bone needles 35 stitches, increase 1 stitch at beginning of every other row, and only at the top of sleeve, until you have increased 16 stitches. Knit 35 rows without increasing, then at the same end where increasing was done decrease 1 stitch every other row until 16 stitches are decreased, leaving 35 stitches on the needle; bind off. With steel needles pick up stitches at straight edge of sleeve for cuff as long as desired. Bind off loosely, sew up sleeves and sew into jacket. Face with ribbon and work over buttonholes.

Child's Double Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Shetland Wool

2 hanks Color

2 hanks White

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 10 inch No. 5

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 4 to 5 years

With colored wool cast on 64 stitches, knit plain until back measures 16 inches, slip 21 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 22 stitches for the neck, on the remaining 21 stitches start the right front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch every other row towards the neck until 6 stitches have been added, then cast on 18 stitches toward the front, knit 6 rows, work a buttonhole as follows:—knit 4, bind off 3, knit to end of row, on the next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound off stitches (work a buttonhole every 30 rows) knit 3½ inches, cast on 6 stitches for underarm, work on this length until front is as long as back. Work left front to correspond omitting buttonholes.

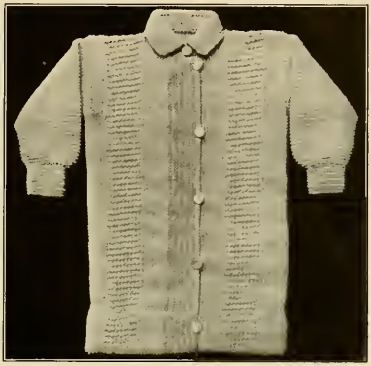
Sleeves—Cast on 36 stitches, increase 1 stitch at the beginning of every other row at one end of work only until 16 stitches have been added, knit 35 rows then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 36 stitches remain. With steel needle pick up the stitches at straight edge of sleeve, knit 4 inches, bind off.

Collar—With steel needles pick up 70 stitches around the neck leaving ½ inch at each front, knit 4 inches, bind off.

With white wool work the lining same as the outside, join together by working a row of slip stitches all around sweater, collar and cuffs, sew the sleeves into sweater. Turn back collar and cuffs, over cast buttonholes.

Belt—With white wool and steel needles cast on 15 stitches, knit belt 6 inches long, with colored wool knit piece same as white, join together, sew onto sweater with buttons having the white for the right side.

Child's Knitted Sweater



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

5 hanks White 1 hank Color
2 Amber Knitting Needles, 10-inch, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 1 to 2 Years Old

Sweater is worked lengthwise, 2 rows form a rib.

With white yarn cast on 95 stitches, work 1 rib of white and 1 rib of color alternately until you have 5 ribs of each, break off colored yarn, continue with white, make 4 ribs, then cast on 8 stitches for the neck, work 4 ribs on this length, now with right side of work toward you * knit 1, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row, next row knit plain, repeat these 2 rows until you have 9 ribs, then knit 5 rows plain. Bind off 25 stitches for armhole on the remaining stitches, knit 6 ribs, then cast on 25 stitches for the back, knit 5 ribs plain, then 9 ribs of Fancy pattern same as front, knit 12 ribs plain, this completes one-half of sweater, continue working second half same as first except bind off 8 stitches for neck instead of casting them on. Sew up shoulders.

Collar—Pick up 55 stitches around the neck, knit 6 ribs, with wrong side toward you, purl 1 row, now knit 1 rib white and 1 color until you have 4 of each.

Sleeve—Cast on 56 stitches, knit 22 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch every other rib until you have 46 stitches left, knit until you have 42 ribs in all.

Cuff—Knit 5 stitches, then knit 2 stitches together, knit the last 5 separately, work alternately 1 rib white and 1 rib color until you have 5 ribs of each. Sew up sleeve and sew in armhole.

Crochet 5 loops down right side, chain 2 for loop and slip stitch between each loop, work 1 loop on Collar.

Child's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
10 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles 10 inch No. 2
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14
Size, 3 years

INSTRUCTIONS

Back—With bone needles cast on 72 stitches, knit 12 rows plain, start pattern.

Row 1—* Knit 1, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Repeat these two rows for all the work, when work measures 5 inches start to decrease 1 stitch at each end of needle every 12th row until 62 stitches remain, work on this length until back measures 17 inches, slip 20 stitches on an extra needle, bind off 22 stitches for neck, on the remaining 20 stitches start right front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until 4 stitches have been added, then cast on 20 stitches toward the front (always knit the first 11 stitches toward the front plain for band.) Work 6 rows, work a buttonhole as follows, knit 4, bind off 3, work to end of row. In the next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound off stitches, work a buttonhole every 30 rows. Work 3½ inches, now cast on 8 stitches for underarm, work 3 inches, increase 1 stitch toward the underarm every 10th row until 5 stitches have been added, continue working until front is as long as back, knit the last 12 rows plain. Work left front to correspond omitting buttonholes.

Collar—With steel needles pick up 74 stitches beginning in the 5th stitch from the front, knit plain until collar measures 4 inches, bind off.

Sleeves—Cast on 35 stitches, incease 1 stitch every other row at one end of work only until there are 52 stitches on needle, work 35 rows without increasing, now decrease in the same manner as you increased until 35 inches remain, bind off. With steel needles pick up stitches on straight edge of sleeve, knit plain for 5 inches, bind off. Sew up sleeve and sew into sweater. Face front with ribbon.

Child's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
8 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles 12 inch No. 1

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 4 to 5 years

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Back—Cast on 134 stitches, knit 22 ribs plain, start pattern.

Row 1—* Knit 2, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain. Repeat these 2 rows for all the work, decreasing 1 stitch at each end every 28th row until there are 122 stitches on needle, work on this length until work measures 14 inches including border, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 102 stitches remain, work 14 ribs on this length, then bind off 2 stitches at the beginning of each needle until 42 stitches remain, bind off these 42 stitches for the neck.

Front—Cast on 124 stitches, knit 22 ribs plain, start pattern always knitting the first 20 stitches plain for band down the front, work 10 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch toward the armhole every 8th row until there are 107 stitches on needle, work on this length until work measures 14 inches, now bind off 17 stitches toward the underarm for armhole then decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole 10 times and 1 stitch every other row toward the front 50 times, when there are 45 stitches left on needle bind off 2 stitches every other row toward the armhole still decreasing the one stitch toward the front every other row until 4 stitches remain, bind off. Work second front to correspond, being careful to reverse it. Crochet 4 button loops on the right front.

Sleeves—Cast on 16 stitches, work 2 rows then increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 104 stitches on needle, work 8 ribs on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 3rd row until 56 stitches remain, work until sleeve measures 8½ inches on seam, then knit 30 ribs plain, bind off. Sew up sleeves and sew into armhole, placing seam of sleeve to underarm seam of sweater.

Collar—Cast on 5 stitches, knit plain increasing 1 stitch every other row at one end only until there are 36 stitches on needle, work on this length until collar is long enough to extend half way round neck of sweater, work second half to correspond, bind off, sew onto sweater.

Belt—Cast on 30 stitches, knit plain until work measures 13 inches, bind off, point the ends and sew on with buttons.

Child's Three-Piece Set

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
3 hanks White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 1
3 yards of Ribbon No. 12
1 yard of Silk

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 3 to 4 Years

STOLE

With Lady Jane work a chain of 12 stitches, work in plain afghan stitch until work measures 24 inches. Work 2 stripes.

Work a chain of 20 stitches.

Row 1—In second stitch of chain work 1 Sg. C, * skip 2 stitches, in the third stitch work 5 D C, skip 2 stitches, in the third stitch work 1 Sg. C, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—* Work 5 D C on top of Sg. C of preceding row, 1 Sg. C in centre of shell of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 3—* 1 Sg. C in centre of shell of preceding row, 5 D C on top of Sg. C of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Repeat 2d and 3d rows until work measures 24 inches.

With Pompadour Wool work an edge all around both afghan stripes as follows, join yarn, * chain 2, work 2 D C in same stitch, skip 2 rows of afghan stitches, slip stitch in next stitch, repeat from * all around. Embroider with cross stitch design, sew the three stripes together and line with silk.

MUFF

Work a chain of 16 stitches, work in plain afghan stitch until work measures 13 inches, work 2 stripes, with Pompadour Wool finish stripes same as stole, embroider with cross stitch design. Chain 32, work 5 shells with 1 Sg. C between each shell on chain, work 13 inches of shell pattern. Sew the three stripes together, line with silk, having an interlining of cotton.

HOOD

Band—Chain 16, work in afghan stitch until band measures 16 inches, work 17 shells on one side of band with 1 Sg. C between each shell, work 12 rows of shell pattern, break off yarn, now work 4 shells across the centre and on this length work 20 rows for the back, sew the sides to the back, now work 3 rows of Sg. C across the bottom of hood having 15 Sg. C on each side and 10 Sg. C across the back, with Pompadour work an edge all around hood same as stole, embroider band with cross stitch design, line and finish with ribbon bows.

Child's Crocheted Slippers

No. 1

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

3 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3
1 pair of Columbian Soles, Size 8
2 yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Size 8

Make a chain of 8 stitches.

Row 1—Work 7 Sg. C on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each of the first 3 stitches, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, 3 Sg. C in 4th stitch, 1 Sg. C in each of the remaining 3 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in each stitch. Repeat 2d and 3d rows being careful to add 2 extra stitches in centre of increasing row. Work 24 rows, start side, work 14 Sg. C, add a chain of 14 stitches, work back and forth on this length for 34 rows, join neatly on side.

Now work eyelets for ribbon on both sides as follows:—starting at the ankle, * work 2 Sg. C, chain 1, repeat from * until you have 4 eyelets, work a row of shell around the top having 5 D C in each shell fastened down with Sg. C. Work 1 row of Sg. C around bottom of slipper, sew on soles. Lace with ribbon.

No. 2

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

½ hank Pink ½ hank White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

½ hank Pink ½ hank White
1 Bone or Amber Crochet Hook No. 2
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14
1½ yards No. 5 Satin Ribbon for Bow

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

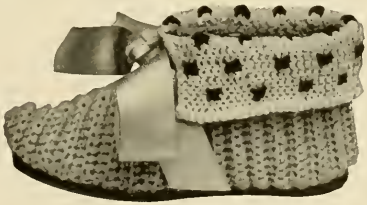
For Size 7

Row 1—With pink make a chain of 10 stitches, which will allow you 1 stitch for turning, then crochet 4 stitches, and increase 2 extra stitches in the 5th stitch, crochet 4, 1 chain turn.

Row 2—Crochet across (taking the stitch or loop from the back, this makes the rib) without increasing, you will then have formed 1 rib of vamp. Continue making 10 ribs for vamp, increasing 2 extra stitches in the centre of each rib.

For Side—Crochet 14 Sg. C, chain 1 and turn, work back and forth on these 14 Sg. C until there are 18 ribs around, join on wrong side, taking up the back stitch of side and vamp; this will make a neat joining and will not show on the outside.

Crochet all around top of slipper 1 D C on every and between every rib. With white yarn cast on 11 stitches and knit a strip for the turnover around the top, bind off.



No. 2

Child's Crocheted Toque

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn
3 balls

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
1 hank
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3
2 large Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

For 8 to 10 years

With Heather Yarn make a chain of 75 stitches.

Row 1—In second stitch of chain work 1 Sg. C * 1 D C in next stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn, work 6 rows like row 1 always taking up both loops of preceding row.

Row 7—With Worsted Knitting Yarn work 1 Sg. C in each stitch taking up both loops of preceding row, chain 1, turn.

Row 8—1 Sg. C in each stitch of preceding row taking up the back look to form a rib.

Repeat these 7 rows until you have 6 stripes of Heather Yarn and 5 stripes of Worsted Knitting Yarn, sew up the sides.

Band—With Worsted Knitting Yarn make a chain of 30 stitches, work 80 ribs of slip stitch, always taking up the back loop to form a rib, sew band together and sew onto crown, where corner is sewed together make 2 pleats and sew down to band with buttons.

Child's Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
1½ hanks White 1 hank Pink or Blue
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 1
1½ yards Ribbon No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Size, 4 to 5 years

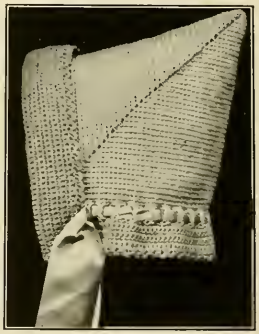
Make a chain of 4 stitches and join to a ring.

1st Round—Work 6 Sg. C in this ring and join.

2nd Round—1 Sg. C in each of 2 stitches, 3 stitches in the 3rd, 1 Sg. C in each of 2 stitches, 3 stitches in the 6th. (Always taking the top loop.) Continue going round and round, increasing only in two places until there are 86 stitches between the widening points. Now crochet on one side a row for ribbon, as follows: Chain 3, * skip 1 stitch, 1 D C in the next stitch, chain 1. Repeat from * across. Break off yarn.

Now with pink or blue yarn work back and forth over the ribbon row, making 1 Sg. C in every stitch for 6 rows. Now work the front back and forth in Sg. C for 12 rows. This is for the turn over.

Finish the hood all around with a picot edge. Trim with ribbon.



No. 2

Child's Crocheted Bonnet

MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown

2 hanks White

or 8 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

3 hanks White

Columbia Ostrich Wool

2 Balls Color

1 Amber Crochet Hook No. 5, 8½ inch
4 yards Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 5 to 7 years

Chain 4, join in a ring, work 9 Sg. C in ring, work around with Sg. C taking up both stitches of preceding row. Mark the starting point with a piece of yarn.

Row 2—Two Sg. C in every stitch.

Row 3—* One Sg. C in the first stitch, two Sg. C in the second stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—Two Sg. C in every 3d stitch.

Row 5—One Sg. C in every stitch.

Row 6—Two Sg. C in every 4th stitch.

Row 7—One Sg. C in every stitch.

Row 8—Two Sg. C in every 5th stitch.

Row 9—One Sg. C in every stitch.

Row 10—Two Sg. C in every 6th stitch.

Row 11—One Sg. C in every stitch.

Row 12—Two Sg. C in every 7th stitch.

Now work without increasing until you have 22 rows of Sg. C. This completes the crown. Using the starting point for the centre back, divide crown into quarters and mark with pins. Work the brim with D C increasing as follows: Starting at the back, 2 D C in the 5th stitch, 2 D C in each of the quarters, 2 D C in centre of front and 2 D C in the 5th stitch from the end, making 5 increases in all, join at end of row, break off yarn.

Row 2—Join yarn in the 4th stitch from centre back, work with D C increasing 1 stitch in each quarter mark and 1 stitch each side of front. Work to within 4 stitches of back, break off yarn.

Row 3—Same as second row increasing 1 stitch in each quarter mark and 1 stitch in centre of front.

Row 4—Join yarn in centre of back work all the way around increasing 1 stitch in each quarter mark and 1 stitch in centre front.

Facing—Join Ostrich Wool in back, work the first 4 rows in Sg. C.

Rows 5 and 6—Decrease as follows: 1 stitch at centre of back, 1 stitch each side of front and 1 stitch each quarter mark.

Row 7—Decrease 1 stitch at the back, 1 stitch at the front, and 1 stitch at each quarter mark.

Row 8—Decrease 1 stitch at the back, 1 stitch at the front, break off yarn.

Row 9—Start in the 4th stitch from back, decrease 2 stitches in the front only, leave the last 4 stitches, break off yarn.

Rows 10, 11 and 12—Work without decreasing.

Row 13—Start in centre of back and work all the way around, decrease 2 stitches in front. Sew facing back so it will fit smoothly in inside brim.

Trim with ribbon bows, one on each side and two ends for strings, line with silk.

Child's Crocheted Tam o' Shanter

MATERIAL

4 **Fold Columbia Germantown**
3 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3
3 yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Work a chain of 4 stitches, join in a ring, work 12 Slip D C in ring as follows, * yarn over hook insert hook in ring draw up a loop, yarn over draw through all 3 loops on hook, repeat from * for all the work. Work round and round always taking up the 2 back loops of preceding row.

Row 2—* 1 slip D C in each of the next 2 stitches, 4 slip D C in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, you now have 4 corners, continue in like manner always increasing at the 4 corners by working 4 slip D C in centre of the 4 slip D C of preceding row and 1 slip D C in each stitch between the corners until you have 18 rows from centre. Now decrease 2 stitches at each corner for 13 rows. Work 1 row of Sg. C decreasing 1 stitch every 10th stitch, on the next row decrease 2 stitches at each corner only, work 3 rows of Sg. C without decreasing, break off yarn. With wrong side of work toward you fasten yarn in the 12th stitch from 1 corner, * insert the hook in the next stitch draw up a loop, draw up a loop in the next stitch, yarn over hook draw through all 3 loops on hook, chain 1, repeat from * to within 12 stitches of the first corner, break off yarn.

Row 2—Same as row 1, increasing 2 stitches at each corner, break off yarn, work 3 rows more like row 2. Now work 3 rows of Crazy Shell all around as follows, join yarn at the corner, * chain 3, work 3 D C in same stitch, skip 3 stitches, fasten down with Sg. C repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Work 1 Sg. C on top of shell of preceding row, * chain 3, work 3 D C on chain of preceding row, work 1 Sg. C, on top of next shell of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 4—Same as row 3.

Sew the first point to the band, sew rosettes at 2 points.

Make 1 tassel 5 inches long and join to cap with a chain of 10 stitches.

Child's Knitted Drawer Leggings

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
4 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
4 hanks

3 Bone Knitting Needles, 10-inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 2 Year Size

Made in 2 sections, joined by a middle seam, knitting each section as follows:

Cast on 72 stitches for the top, knit 2, purl 2, and repeat across the needle. Knit 4 rows, keeping the ribs in their regular order.

Row 5—Knit 2, purl 2, knit 1, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, purl 1, knit 2, purl 2, knit 1. Repeat from * to end of row.

Next row work back in the regular order, except that you drop the yarn over needle after you have made 1 stitch (this forms the holes for the cord and tassel).

Knit 2 and purl 2 for 8 more rows.

Now knit plain back and forth until there are 40 ridges. Knit plain 11 more ridges, decrease 1 stitch at beginning of every row, there will be 50 stitches on the needle.

Fancy portions, basket stitch.

Row 1—Plain.

Row 2—* 7 plain, 3 purl, repeat from * ending with 3 purl.

Row 3—* 3 plain, 7 purl, repeat from * ending with 7 purl.

Row 4—Like 2d.

Row 5—Plain.

Row 6—2 plain, * 3 purl, 7 plain. Repeat from * ending with 5 plain.

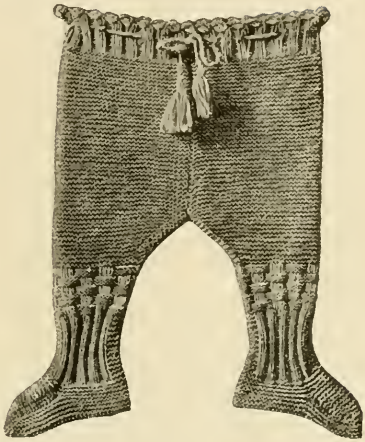
Row 7—5 purl, * 3 plain, 7 purl, repeat from * ending with 2 purl.

Row 8—Like 6th row.

Row 9—Plain.

Repeat from 2d to 9th row, until you have 5 blocks. Knit plain across.

On the wrong side begin; knit 4, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2,



purl 2, knit 6, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 4.

Next row knit 6, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 10, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 6. Repeat these last 2 rows for 24 rows more. Knit plain back and forth for 3 ridges.

For the instep knit 31 stitches, slip the remaining 19 on to another needle, knit back 12 stitches on the 31, and leave the remaining 19 on the 1st needle. Knit the 12 stitches now on the centre needle, back and forth for 10 ridges. Knit 2 more ridges and decrease 1 stitch at beginning of every needle, leaving 8 stitches.

Foot—Pick up the stitches at the right side of instep (12), knit them and across the toe. Repeat same on the left side of instep. Knit back and forth on these stitches (70) until there are 6 ridges below the instep. Bind off and sew up sole and each leg seam, join the sections by a middle seam.

Crochet scallops around the top as follows:

Make 4 chain stitches, 3 D C drawn up long and caught down flatly by a Sg. C. Repeat all round, run a cord through the holes made for it, and tip off the ends with tassel. (Ribbon or elastic can be used in place of the cord if desired.)

Child's Crocheted Shirt

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
2 hanks
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

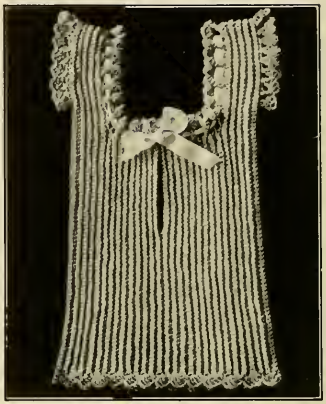
Make 172 chain stitches, then make 10 rows of Sg. C, taking up the back stitch, and work lengthwise of the shirt. Work one side first making 60 Sg. C. Make 36 rows and fasten stitch.

Commence 60 stitches from the other side of the work, leaving 35 stitches for the armhole. Make 18 rows.

Work the 19th row until 23 stitches from the top, then make 23 chain for the opening in the front, working same as before, until 18 rows are made. Join the 46 rows with 35 chain and break off.

Work across for 10 rows, beginning so that the rows will be uniform as before. Join the sides together, leaving an opening 2½ inches long at side last made for the armholes.

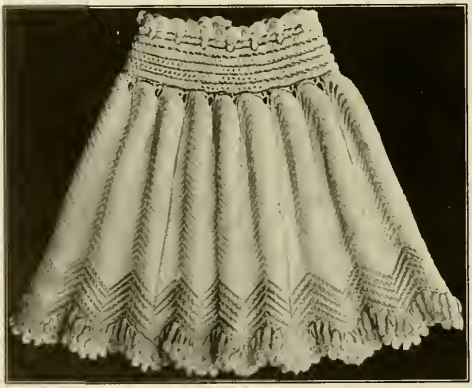
To finish sleeve make 1 D C into the 2d stitch, 1 D C into 1st stitch, forming a cross stitch, then finish all around the sleeve by making 1 Sg. C, 2 chain, 2 D C into the same stitch. For the neck make 1 D C, 1 chain stitch over every rib, then finish as before.



Child's Crocheted Petticoat

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 hanks White 1 hank Pink
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
4 hanks White 1 hank Pink
1 Long Bone Crochet Hook No. 3



INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain as long as desired and join. This forms the top edge.

Round 1—1 Sg. C in each of the first 6 stitches, 3 in the 7th and 6 more in the following 6 stitches. Skip 1 stitch and repeat all around the chain, joining the last Sg. C to the 1st one with a slip stitch.

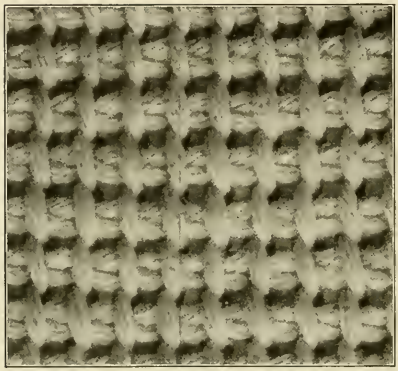
Round 2—Skip 1 stitch, then make 1 Sg. C through each of the next 6 stitches and 3 through the next one, make 1 through the back half of the next 6 stitches, skip 2 and repeat work around on same order for the rest of the skirt, making it as long as you may desire. Make 2 rows of colored stripe and 2 rows of White, 2 rows of colored, for the lower edge; make 1 D C in a stitch, 5 chain, catch in the 1st stitch of chain, skip 1 stitch, and repeat all around the skirt.

The waist can be made of muslin or of a crocheted band of 10 rows of Sg. C back and forth.

AFGHANS

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Afghan Stitch



AFGHAN STITCH

This stitch is to be worked with a long, even hook. Make a chain the length required; draw a loop through every stitch of chain, leaving loops on the hook.

Row 2—When all stitches are taken up, throw yarn over the hook and draw through 1st stitch; throw yarn over and draw through 2 stitches. Continue throwing yarn over and drawing through 2 until a single loop remains on the hook. The loops thus drawn through look like upright stitches.

Row 3—Pick up each of these stitches, and draw a loop through, leaving each on the needle. When all are picked up, repeat 2d row. (Repeat 2d and 3d rows alternately.)

Clover Leaf Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

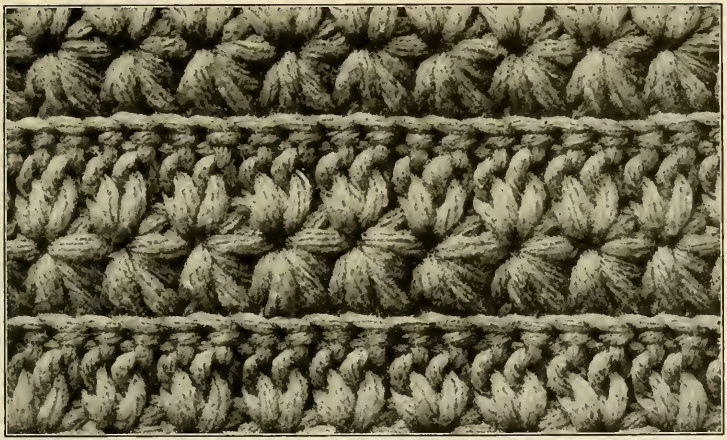
Row 1—Draw a loop up through each of 3 stitches of the chain, yarn over and draw through all the 4 stitches on the hook, and chain 1, * draw a loop through the eye formed by the chain just made, draw a loop up through each of the 2 stitches of the chain, yarn over and draw through all 4 stitches on the hook. Repeat from * across, chain 3 and turn.

Row 2—Draw a loop through the 2d chain stitch from hook, draw a loop through the last eye of leaf of previous row, draw a loop through the next eye of leaf of previous row, yarn over and draw through all 4 stitches on hook, and 1 chain, *. Draw a loop through the eye formed by the chain stitch just made, draw a loop through the same eye where last loop was made, draw a loop through the next eye of previous row, yarn over hook and draw through all 4 stitches. Repeat from * across, chain 3 and turn. Repeat 2d row for all the work.

CLOVER LEAF STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Columbia Stitch



COLUMBIA STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

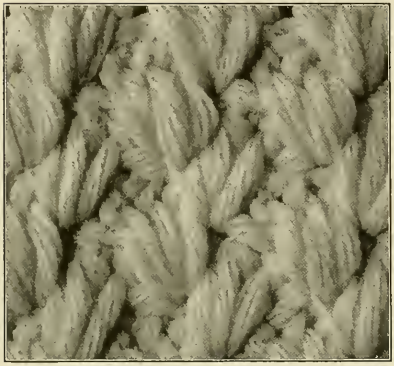
Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 5 stitches, * yarn over hook draw through all 6 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop through back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was made, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 2 D C in each eye of star of preceding row, chain 4, turn.

Row 3—Draw up a loop in the first 3 stitches of chain, draw up a loop in first 2 D C taking up the back loop, * yarn over draw through all 6 loops, chain 1, turn, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop through back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was made, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat second and third rows for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Slanting Shell Stitch



SLANTING SHELL STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In third stitch of chain work 3 D C, * skip 2 stitches, work 3 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Row 2—Work 2 D C into the second chain stitch, crocheting directly over the space between the 1st and 2nd shell of preceding row, * work 3 D C in the next space taking up the 2nd stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Row 3—Work 3 D C into the last stitch of 1st shell of row 1, crocheting directly over the space, * work 3 D C into next space taking up the last stitch of next shell, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Repeat row 3 for all the work.

Waffle Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Plain afghan stitch.

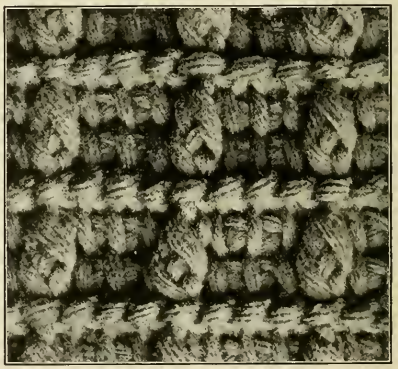
Row 2—Plain afghan stitch.

Row 3—Pick up the first 2 stitches, leaving stitches on hook same as in afghan stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 4th stitch of chain, draw up a loop, yarn over hook draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, pick up the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, work off as plain afghan stitch.

Row 4—Work 1 row of purled afghan stitch by taking up the back stitch of preceding row instead of the front, work off as afghan stitch.

Row 5—Plain afghan stitch.

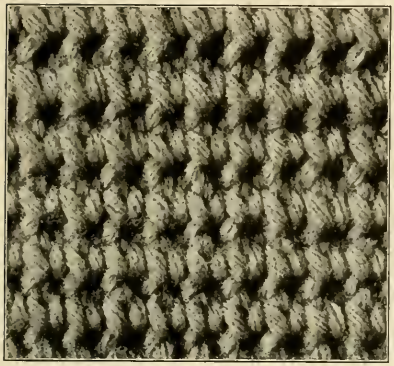
Repeat rows 3, 4 and 5 for all the work.



WAFFLE STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Horse Shoe Stitch



HORSE SHOE STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each stitch of preceding row taking up the front loop, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Insert hook under front loop of first stitch of row 1 and front loop of first stitch of row 2, yarn over hook draw up a loop, work off as Sg. C, * insert hook under front loop of next stitch of row 1, and front loop of next stitch of row 2, draw up a loop work off as Sg. C, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Horizontal Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in each stitch.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in each of the first 2 stitches, * yarn over hook, insert hook under 3d stitch of chain, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C in each stitch of preceding row, chain 1, turn.

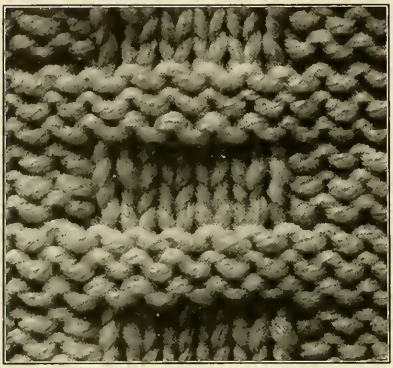
Row 5—Same as row 3, working the puff stitch around the puff stitch of 3d row.

Repeat the 4th and 5th rows for all the work.

HORIZONTAL STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Basket Stitch



BASKET STITCH

Cast on any number of stitches divisible by 5 (35).

Row 1—Knit 5, purl 5, * knit 15, purl 5. Repeat from * across, ending with knit 5.

Row 2—Purl 5, knit 5, * purl 15, knit 5. Repeat from * across, ending with purl 5.

Row 3—Like 1st row.

Row 4—Knit plain.

Row 5—* Knit 15, purl 5. Repeat from * across, ending with knit 15.

Row 6—* Purl 15, knit 5. Repeat from * across, ending with knit 15.

Row 7—Like 5th row.

Row 8—Knit plain.

Repeat from 1st to 8th row for all the work.

Double Tuft Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in every stitch chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in every stitch, taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C * yarn over hook, insert the hook in back of 1 Sg. C of first row, yarn over hook and draw through 2 loops, yarn over hook, insert the hook in back of same Sg. C of first row, yarn over hook and work this off as a double crochet stitch 1 Sg. C in each of 3 stitches taking up the whole stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—Like second row.

Row 5—4 Sg. C * 1 double tuft stitch, this must come in between the first and second double tuft stitch of first row, then 3 Sg. C. Repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat fourth and fifth rows for all the work.

DOUBLE TUFT STITCH

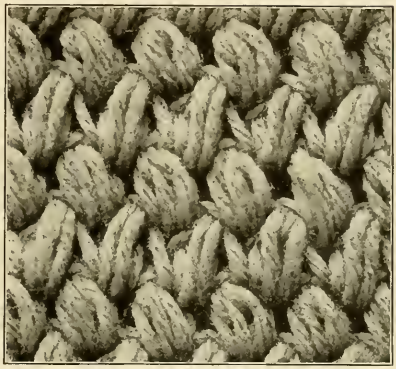
Detail Stitches of Afghans

Coffee Bean Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

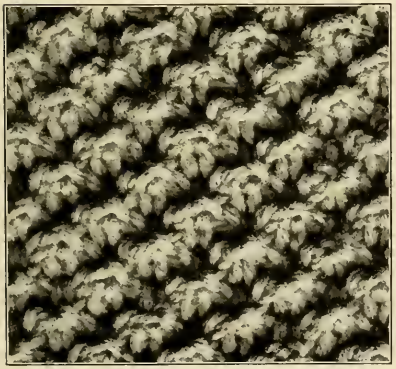
Row 1—Skip the first stitch, draw a loop through next stitch without wrapping, * then yarn over hook, insert hook in same stitch draw a loop through, yarn over, draw a loop through same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 6 loops on hook, chain 1, skip 1 chain stitch, draw loop through next stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Row 2—Draw a loop through 1st space, * yarn over, draw a loop through same space, yarn over, draw a loop through same space, yarn over, draw through all 6 loops on hook, chain 1, draw loop through next space. Repeat from * to end of row, turn. Repeat 2d row for all the work.



COFFEE BEAN STITCH

Lattice Stitch



LATTICE STITCH

Cast on number of stitches desired.

Row 1—Knit plain.

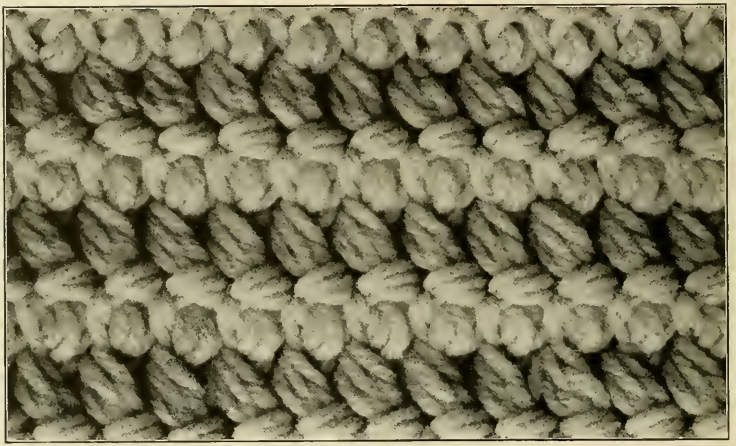
Row 2—Knit 1, * yarn over knit 3, pass 1st over the 2d and 3d stitches. Repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—* Knit 3, pass the 1st over the 2d and 3d stitches, yarn over. Repeat from * to end of row. Repeat these 4 rows for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Manhattan Stitch



MANHATTAN STITCH

Make a chain the length required.

Row 1—In the 3d stitch from hook draw a loop through, now insert your hook back in first stitch, draw a loop through, draw a loop through again in the same or 3d stitch, then back in the 1st stitch; draw a loop again in the 3d stitch, again back in the 1st stitch. There are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through all, and chain 1, * draw a loop in the same stitch where loop was drawn, skip 1 stitch, draw a loop through next stitch, this alternately three times; there are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through all and chain 1, repeat from * to end of row, 1 D C at end, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw a loop through space after the D C * a loop through next space between 1st and 2d groups of previous row, this alternately three times, there are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through all and chain 1. Draw a loop through the same space where last loop was drawn, then repeat from * to end of row, always ending rows with 1 D C, chain 3, turn.

Repeat 2d row for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Tuft Stitch

TUFT STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in every stitch, turn.

Row 2—Chain 1, 1 Sg. C in every stitch, taking up the whole stitch, turn.

Row 3—2 Sg. C, * yarn over hook, insert the hook in back of 1 Sg. C of 1st row, yarn over hook and work this off as a double crochet stitch, 1 Sg. C, taking up the whole stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Row 4—Like 2d row, turn.

Row 5—Chain 1, 1 Sg. C, 1 tuft stitch before the 1st tuft stitch, * 1 Sg. C, then 1 tuft stitch, this one must come in between the 1st and 2d tuft stitch of 1st tuft row. Repeat from * to end of row. Repeat 4th and 5th rows for all the work.

Daisy Stitch

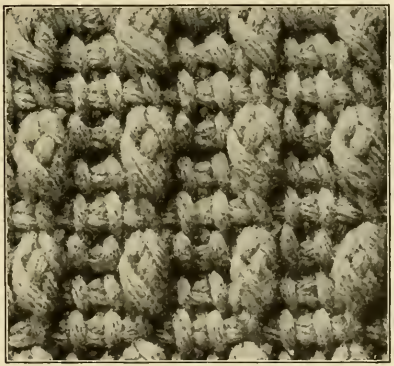
Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Plain afghan stitch.

Row 2—Plain afghan stitch.

Row 3—Pick up first stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 3d stitch of first row, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, pick up next 2 stitches retaining all stitches on hook, repeat from * to end of row, work off same as plain afghan stitch.

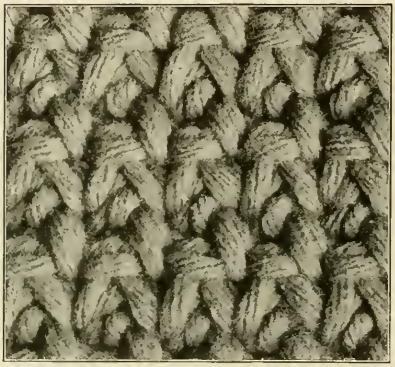
Repeat these 3 rows for all the work.



DAISY STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Pineapple Stitch



PINEAPPLE STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in second stitch from hook, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn.

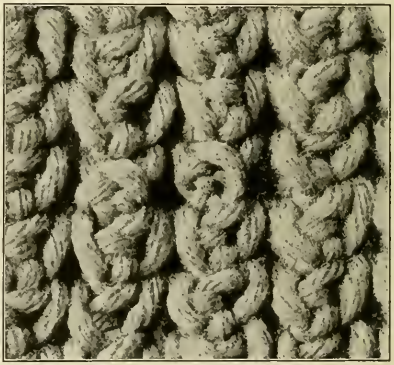
Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Balkan Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in 2nd and 3rd stitches from hook, * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.

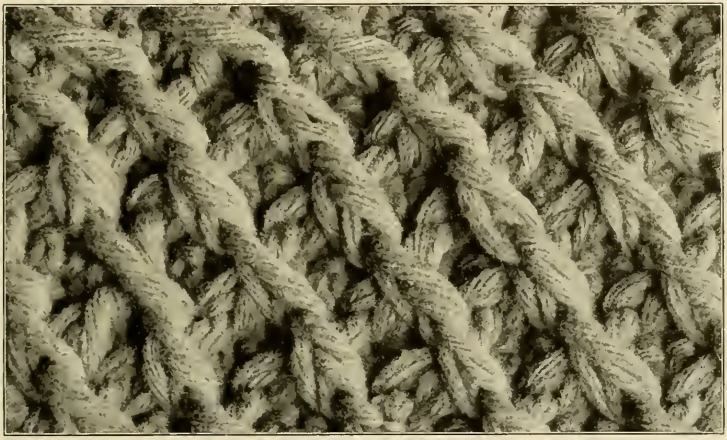
Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, draw up a loop in centre large space, draw up a loop in small space formed by Sg. C, * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C in same space where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 spaces, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.



BALKAN STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Philadelphia Stitch



PHILADELPHIA STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in each stitch of chain.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in first stitch taking up the whole stitch, * yarn over hook insert hook in back of 4th stitch of chain draw up a loop, work off as D C, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, yarn over hook, cross back, insert hook in back of 2nd stitch of chain, draw up a loop, work off as D C, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in each stitch taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

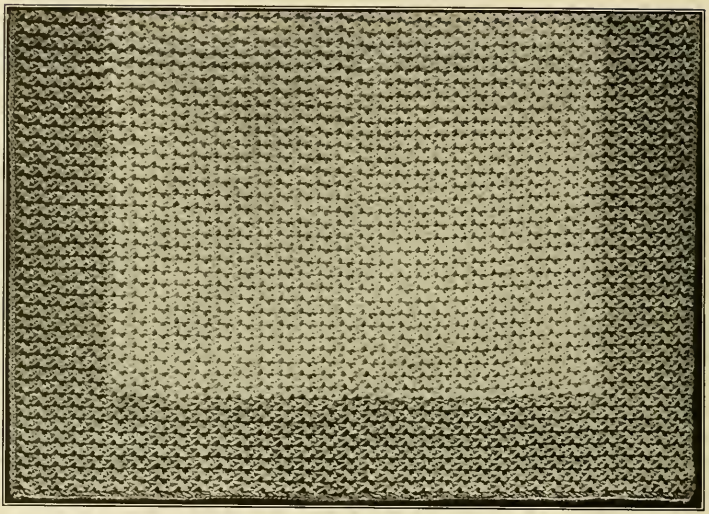
Row 4—1 Sg. C in each of the first 3 stitches, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back or 3rd D C of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D C, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, yarn over hook cross back, insert hook in back of 2nd D C of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D C, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 5—Same as row 3.

Repeat from 2nd to 5th rows for all the work.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Pineapple Stitch, page 74.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 hanks White
4 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn work a chain of 135 stitches.

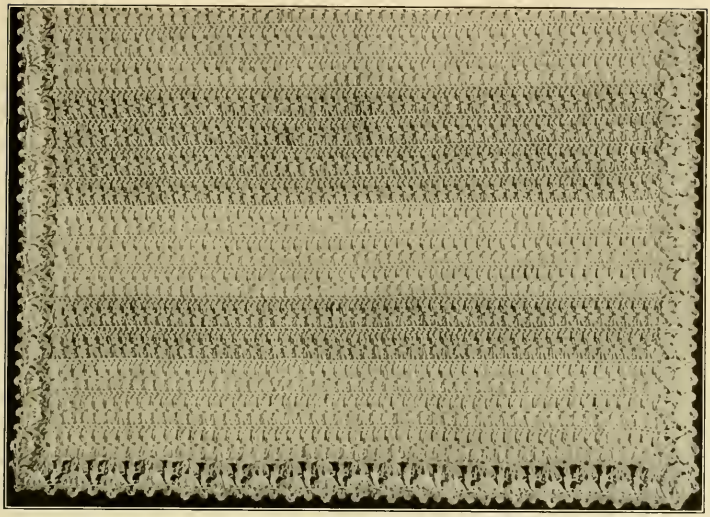
Row 1—Draw up a loop in second stitch from hook, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over hook draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn. Repeat second row for all the work. When work measures 4 inches work in from the end 4 inches, now drop colored yarn (do not break it off) and join the white yarn, work to within 4 inches of the other end, drop the white yarn and join on a second ball of colored yarn work to end of row. Repeat the last row keeping the 4 inches of color at each end and the white yarn in the centre until work measures 23 inches, break off the white yarn and 1 ball of colored yarn and with the other ball of colored yarn work 4 inches more.

With colored yarn finish afghan with 1 row of Sg. C.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Columbia Stitch, page 67.



MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown

9 hanks White

or 8 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

10 hanks White

8 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

12 balls color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 115 stitches.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 5 stitches of chain, * yarn over hook, draw through all 6 loops, chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop through back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was made, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 2 D C in each eye of star of preceding row, chain 4, turn.

Row 3—Draw up a loop in first 3 stitches of chain, draw up a loop in first 2 D C taking up the back loop, * yarn over hook, draw through all 6 loops, chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop through back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was made, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat second and third rows for all the work. Colors to be used in the following order.

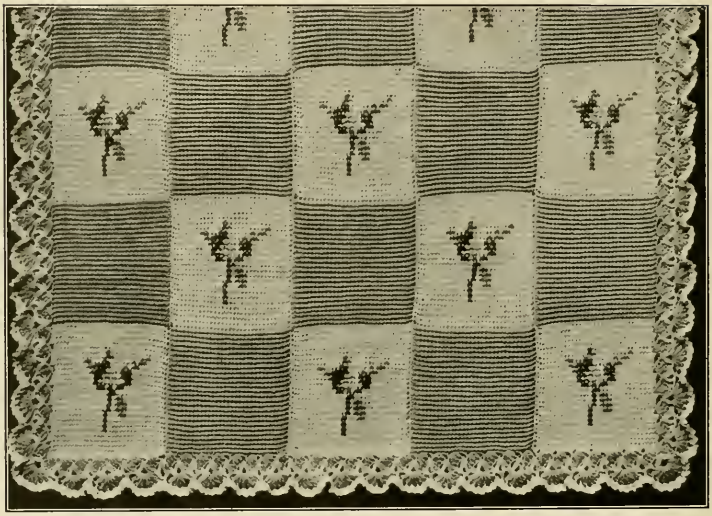
6 rows White	8 rows Color
4 rows Color	6 rows White
6 rows White	4 rows Color

6 rows White

Border—With colored yarn work a row of shells having 4 D C in each shell and 1 D C between each shell all around afghan, with white yarn work a shell of 5 D C in centre of each shell of preceding row and 1 D C around D C of preceding row, with colored yarn finish with picot edge.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 66.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

5 hanks White

5 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

6 hanks White

6 hanks Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn work a chain of 32 stitches, work 26 rows of plain afghan stitch, break off yarn. With colored yarn work 26 rows of purled afghan stitch by taking up the back stitch instead of the front stitch retaining all stitches on hook and work off same as in plain afghan stitch. Work alternately 1 white square and 1 colored square until there are 3 white and

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

2 colored. This completes 1 stripe. Work a second stripe starting with the color, having 3 colored and 2 white squares in this stripe. The colored squares are all worked in purled afghan stitch. Work 5 stripes, starting 3 with the white square, and 2 with the colored square. Embroider all the white squares with cross stitch design. Sew the stripes together so there is always a colored square opposite a white square.

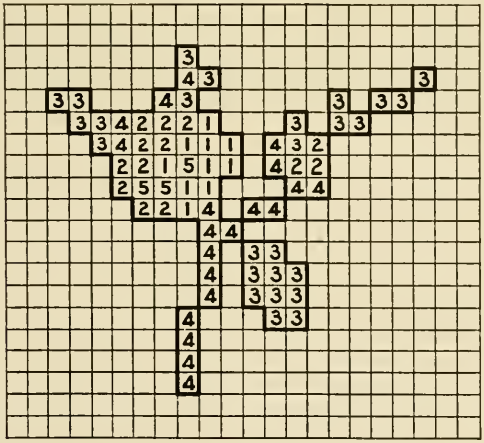
Border—With colored yarn work 1 row of crazy shell as follows:—join yarn, chain 3, work 3 D C in same stitch where yarn was joined, * skip 3 rows, work 1 Sg. C in next row, chain 3, work 3 D C in same space with the Sg. C, repeat from * all around. Increase at the corners on every row to keep work flat.

Row 2—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C on top of crazy shell, * 1 D C in lower part of crazy shell, chain 2, 1 D C in same stitch, 1 Sg. C on top of next crazy shell, repeat from * all around.

Row 3—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C in the space formed by the 2 D C of preceding row, * 6 D C in the next space, 1 Sg. C in next space repeat from * all around.

Row 4—With white yarn finish with picot edge.

Cross Stitch Pattern



No. 1 Worked in Germantown Sunrise 0.

No. 2 Worked in Germantown Old Rose 3.

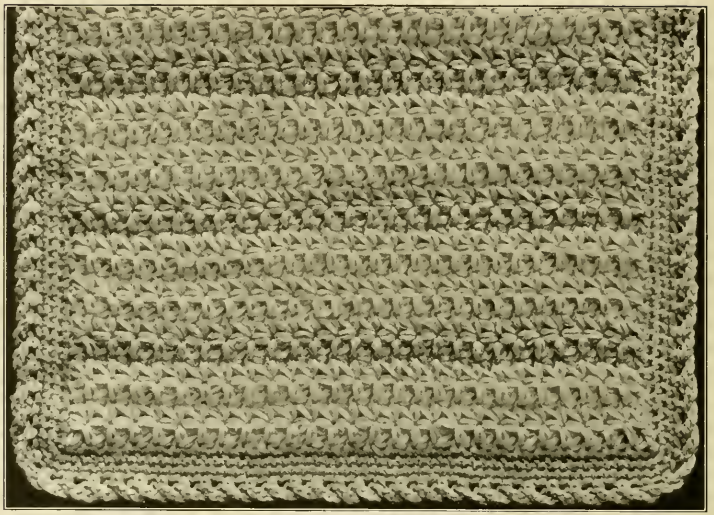
No. 3 Worked in Germantown Lily White 1.

No. 4 Worked in Germantown Lily White 3.

No. 5 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 954.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Clover Leaf Stitch, page 66.



MATERIAL

Columbia Edredon Soleil

4 balls Pink
2 balls White

and Columbia Eiderdown

5 balls White
1 Bone Crochet Hook, 10-inch, No. 9

INSTRUCTIONS

With white make a chain of 55 stitches.

Row 1—Draw a loop up through each of 3 stitches of the chain, yarn over and draw through all the 4 stitches on the hook, and 1 chain, * draw a loop through the eye formed by the chain just made, draw a loop up through each of 2 stitches of the chain, yarn over and draw through all 4 stitches on the hook. Repeat from * across, chain 3 and turn.

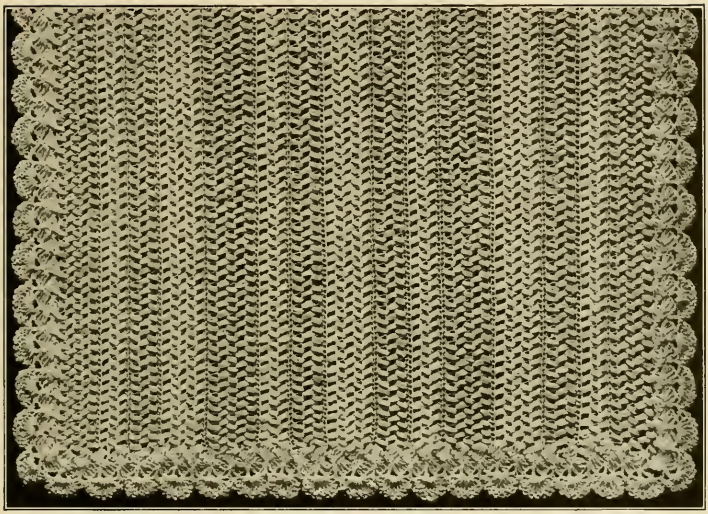
Row 2—Draw a loop through the 2nd chain stitch from hook, draw a loop through the eye of last leaf of previous row, draw a loop through the next eye of leaf of previous row, yarn over and draw through all 4 stitches on hook, * draw a loop through the eye formed by the chain stitch just made, draw a loop through the same eye where the last loop was made, draw a loop through the next eye of previous row, yarn over hook and draw through all 4 stitches. Repeat from * across, chain 3 and turn. Repeat 2nd row until the afghan has

4 rows of White Eiderdown
2 rows of Pink Soleil
4 rows of White Eiderdown
2 rows of Pink Soleil
4 rows of White Eiderdown
2 rows of Pink Soleil
4 rows of White Eiderdown

Border—With pink soleil crochet 1 row of Sg. C all around, then 1 row with white soleil and again 1 row with pink. Finish with a cord as follows: Make a chain of 5 stitches of each shade of soleil, skipping a stitch between each shade in crossing to form the cord, and fasten each 5 chain stitches with 1 Sg. C.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Coffee Bean Stitch, page 71.



MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane

4 hanks White 4 hanks Color

and Columbia Pompadour Wool

2 balls color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook, 5½-inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored Lady Jane make a chain of 150 stitches.

Row 1—In 2d chain stitch, * draw a loop through without wrapping, then yarn over hook, insert the hook in same stitch and draw a loop through, yarn over, draw a loop through same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 6 loops on hook, chain 1, skip 1 chain stitch. Repeat from * to end of row. Turn.

Row 2—Chain 1, make a Bean Stitch in every space across the row. Repeat 2d row until you have 5 rows.

Now with Pompadour yarn make * 1 Sg. C on top of Coffee Bean and 1 Sg. C in space, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn, work 1 Sg. C in every stitch.

With white Lady Jane work 3 rows of Bean Stitch.

With colored Pompadour work 2 rows of Sg. C.

With colored Lady Jane work 3 rows Bean Stitch.

With Pompadour work 2 rows Sg. C.

With white Lady Jane work 5 rows of Bean Stitch.

With colored Pompadour work 2 rows of Sg. C.

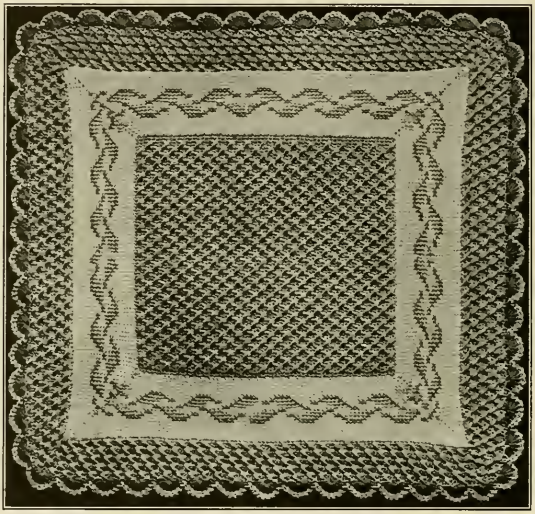
This gives you 24 rows in all, repeat these 24 rows until Afghan is 1 yard long.

With white yarn make 1 row of Crazy Shell, with colored yarn make 1 row of Crazy Shell, with white yarn work 1 D C in lower point of Crazy Shell and 1 Sg. C in top point of Crazy Shell.

With colored yarn work a row of shell of 8 D C, fasten each shell down with Sg. C. With colored Pompadour finish with a picot edge.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Philadelphia Stitch, page 75 and Afghan Stitch, page 66.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

8 hanks Color
2 hanks White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

9 hanks Color
3 hanks White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn make a chain of 59 stitches.

Row 1—Work 58 Sg. C on chain.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in first stitch, taking up the whole stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 4th stitch of chain, draw up a loop, work off as D C, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, yarn over, cross back insert hook in back of 2nd stitch of chain, draw up a loop, work off as D C, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in each stitch taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C in each of the first 3 stitches, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 3rd D C of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D C,

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, yarn over hook cross back insert hook in back of 2nd D C of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D C, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 5—Same as row 3.

Repeat from 2nd to 5th row until work is as long as the width, thus forming a square.

Afghan Stitch Band—With white yarn chain 2, pick up 2 stitches, work off, now increase a stitch by drawing up a loop between the 2 stitches and draw up a loop in the last stitch you now have 3 loops on hook, work off, increase 1 stitch every row by drawing up a loop between the last 2 stitches until you have 21 stitches on hook, then draw up a loop through the first stitch on one side of the colored centre, draw yarn through first 2 loops on hook, then work off in the regular way, draw up a loop in each stitch and join in the next stitch on edge of centre, work off as before, continue in this way until last stitch of centre edge has been taken off. Mitre the corner as follows: draw up a loop in first 20 stitches, work off, draw up a loop in 19 stitches, work off, continue in this way until one stitch is left.

Now draw up a loop in last stitch not used, (2 loops on hook) work off. Draw up a loop in 2nd stitch and in next stitch, (3 loops on hook) work off, continue in this way increasing 1 stitch every row until there are 21 stitches on hook, then work across the next side of centre same as before. When you have worked around all 4 sides of centre finish the last corner by crocheting the last 2 stitches of each row together until 1 stitch remains, sew the edges together to form a corner. With colored yarn work 5 rows of Philadelphia stitch all around, increasing in the corners by working 3 Sg. C in each corner on the Sg. C row.

Work a row of shell all around, having 8 D C in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C. Finish with picot edge.

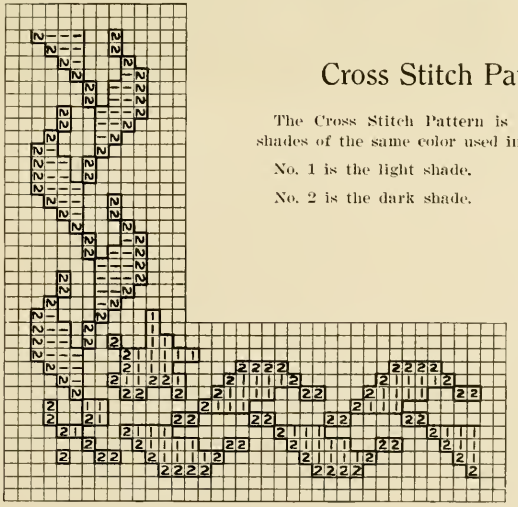
Work cross stitch according to design.

Cross Stitch Pattern

The Cross Stitch Pattern is worked in two shades of the same color used in Afghan.

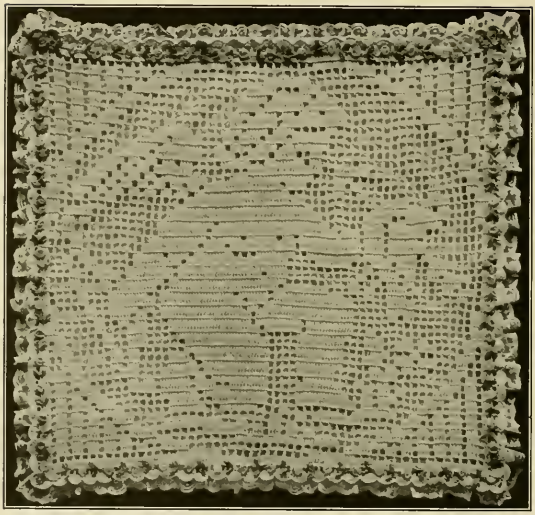
No. 1 is the light shade.

No. 2 is the dark shade.



CROSS STITCH PATTERN

Infant's Crocheted Afghan



MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Wool

5 balls White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
1½ yards of Colored Silk
4½ yards of Lace
3 yards of Ribbon Flowers

INSTRUCTIONS

(**Note**—This Afghan is made in Filet work.)

D C stands for double crochet and M for mesh.

Make a chain of 174 stitches, in third stitch of chain work 1 D C, * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * until you have 57 M, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—172 D C, chain 5 turn at end of every row.

Row 3—1 M, 4 D C, 16 M, 16 D C, 11 M, 16 D C, 16 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 4—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 10 D C, 19 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 5—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 10 D C, 3 M, 37 D C, 18 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Row 6—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 10 D C, 6 M, 16 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 8 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 7—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 12 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 22 D C, 3 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 8—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 17 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 19 D C, 5 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 9—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 16 D C, 8 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 13 D C, 2 M, 13 D C, 6 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 10—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 7 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 19 D C, 4 M, 22 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 4 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 11—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 4 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 19 D C, 4 M, 22 D C, 1 M, 13 D C, 7 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 12—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 4 M, 10 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 13 D C, 4 M, 16 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 4 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 13—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 7 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 10 D C, 5 M, 19 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 5 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 14—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 5 M, 7 D C, 3 M, 13 D C, 1 M, 22 D C, 4 M, 13 D C, 5 M, 10 D C, 7 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 15—1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 4 M, 16 D C, 4 M, 22 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 4 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 16—1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 5 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 4 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 25 D C, 4 M, 16 D C, 3 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 17—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 5 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 7 D C, 4 M, 16 D C, 4 M, 28 D C, 6 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 5 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 18—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 5 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 5 M, 28 D C, 4 M, 16 D C, 3 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 19—1 M, 10 D C, 5 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 19 D C, 5 M, 28 D C, 4 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 5 M, 10 D C, 1 M.

Row 20—1 M, 7 D C, 5 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 7 D C, 3 M, 31 D C, 1 M, 13 D C, 1 M, 16 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 13 M, 7 D C, 1 M.

Row 21—1 M, 7 D C, 16 M, 16 D C, 1 M, 16 D C, 1 M, 28 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 5 M, 7 D C, 1 M.

Row 22—1 M, 7 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 31 D C, 1 M, 34 D C, 5 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 8 M, 7 D C, 1 M.

Row 23—1 M, 7 D C, 8 M, 10 D C, 5 M, 31 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 28 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 4 M, 7 D C, 1 M.

Row 24—1 M, 4 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 16 D C, 1 M, 28 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 28 D C, 5 M, 10 D C, 9 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 25—1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 7 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 25 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 1 M, 25 D C, 2 M, 13 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 26—1 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 13 D C, 2 M, 37 D C, 1 M, 16 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 27—1 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 7 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 8 M, 40 D C, 1 M, 16 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 28—1 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 10 D C, 1 M, 16 D C, 1 M, 28 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 9 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 29—1 M, 4 D C, 5 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 10 M, 37 D C, 1 M, 16 D C, 2 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 30—1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 5 M, 16 D C, 1 M, 34 D C, 4 M, 13 D C, 3 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 10 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 31—1 M, 4 D C, 7 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 19 D C, 2 M, 13 D C, 3 M, 13 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 6 M, 7 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Row 32—1 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 8 M, 19 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 22 D C, 1 M, 22 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 13 D C, 8 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 33—1 M, 4 D C, 9 M, 10 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 22 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 1 M, 19 D C, 9 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 34—1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 11 M, 16 D C, 1 M, 43 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 13 D C, 8 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 35—1 M, 7 D C, 5 M, 19 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 5 M, 37 D C, 1 M, 19 D C, 9 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M.

Row 36—1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 10 M, 52 D C, 6 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 16 D C, 4 M, 7 D C, 1 M.

Row 37—1 M, 7 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 22 D C, 8 M, 46 D C, 15 M, 7 D C, 1 M.

Row 38—1 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 9 M, 40 D C, 8 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 10 D C, 4 M, 7 D C, 1 M.

Row 39—1 M, 10 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 8 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 6 M, 31 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 1 M.

Row 40—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 25 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 9 M, 4 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 41—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 14 M, 7 D C, 3 M, 28 D C, 3 M, 16 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 42—1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 3 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 13 D C, 7 M, 25 D C, 2 M, 13 D C, 12 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 43—1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 17 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 13 D C, 2 M, 10 D C, 4 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 3 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 44—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 4 M, 13 D C, 1 M, 16 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 17 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 45—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 15 M, 16 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 13 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 5 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 46—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 5 M, 10 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 3 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 13 D C, 14 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 47—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 12 M, 4 D C, 4 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 4 M, 13 D C, 6 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 48—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 14 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 1 M, 22 D C, 10 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 49—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 9 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 13 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 50—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 7 D C, 13 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 13 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 9 M, 7 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 51—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 7 D C, 9 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 13 D C, 1 M, 10 D C, 12 M, 7 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 52—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 10 D C, 11 M, 10 D C, 3 M, 7 D C, 8 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 53—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 10 D C, 7 M, 16 D C, 11 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 54—1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 2 M, 10 D C, 19 M, 10 D C, 2 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 55—1 M, 4 D C, 16 M, 16 D C, 11 M, 16 D C, 16 M, 4 D C, 1 M.

Row 56—172 D C.

Row 57—57 M.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Horse Shoe Stitch, page 69.

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

4 hanks White

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

8 balls Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 12

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn and No. 12 hook work a chain of 65 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the front loop, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Join colored yarn, (do not break off white yarn) now insert hook under front loop of first stitch of row 1 and front loop of first stitch of row 2, yarn over hook draw up a loop, work off as Sg. C, * insert hook under front loop of next stitch of row 1 and front loop of next stitch of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as Sg. C, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 3 for all the work, always taking up the front loop of the two preceding rows and working 2 rows of each color, do not break off the colored yarn not in use, leave it hang until you are ready to use it again. Work until afghan measures 25 inches, being careful to finish with 2 rows of white.

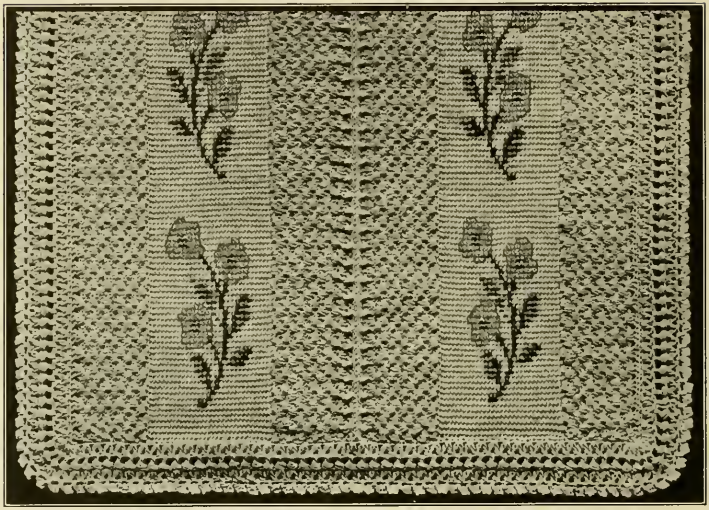
Border—With white yarn and No. 8 hook work a row of Sg. C at the top and bottom of afghan, now with colored yarn work a row of slip D C all around afghan, increase at the corners on each row.

Row 2—With white yarn work 1 D C in the first stitch of preceding row, * skip 1 stitch, 3 D C around the next stitch of preceding row, skip 1 stitch 1 D C in the next stitch, repeat from * all around.

Row 3—With colored yarn, * work 1 Sg. C on top of 1 D C of preceding row and 3 D C around centre D C of shell of preceding row, repeat from * all around.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 66 and Slanting Shell Stitch, page 68.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

3 hanks White

5 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

4 hanks White

6 hanks Color

and 4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

5 balls White

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 32 stitches, work 125 rows of afghan stitch, work 2 stripes. Now work the slanting shell stitch on both sides of each stripe as follows:

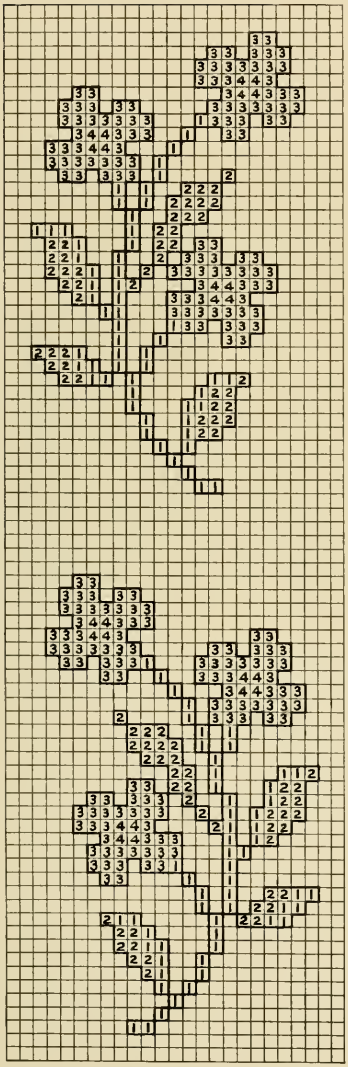
Row 1—With colored yarn work 3 D C in first stitch, * skip 2 stitches, work 3 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, (having 43 shells) turn.

Row 2—Work 3 D C into the second stitch of afghan stripe, crocheting directly over the space between the 1st and 2nd shells of preceding row, * work 3 D C in next space, taking up the second stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn. Be careful to have the same number of shells in each row.

Row 3—Work 3 D C into the last stitch of 1st shell of 1st row, crocheting directly over the space, * work 3 D C into next space, taking up the last stitch of next shell, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Repeat row 3 for all the work, having 3 rows color and 1 row white until there are 11 rows. This completes one side, work the other side to correspond.

With white Princess Wool work on each side of stripe to be joined as follows: work 2 Sg. C, * yarn over hook insert hook under centre stitch of shell of second row, draw up a loop, work off as D C, skip one stitch, work 2 Sg. C, repeat from * to end of row. Place the two stripes to be joined together with right side of work toward you and join with slip stitch, taking up the two top loops.



CROSS STITCH PATTERN

Infant's Crocheted Afghan
Continued

Border—With white Princess Wool work a row of Sg. C all around afghan, increase at the corner.

Row 1—With colored yarn, chain 1, yarn over hook draw up a loop in first stitch, yarn over, draw through two loops, * yarn over, skip 1 stitch, draw loop up in next stitch, yarn over, draw through two loops, yarn over, draw through three loops, chain 2, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch where last stitch was made, yarn over, draw through two loops, repeat from * to end of row, working 3 D C in each corner.

Row 2—Work 1 D C in space, * chain 3, yarn over, draw up a loop around D C just made, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, 1 D C in next space, repeat from * to end of row, work a cluster in centre D C of the 3 D C in corner of preceding row.

Row 3—Same as row 1, working the stitches in the spaces formed by the 3 chains of preceding row.

Row 4—With white Princess Wool, * 1 Sg. C in space, chain 4, skip one stitch of chain, draw up a loop in each of the next 3 chain stitches, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 1, 1 Sg. C in next space, repeat from * all around.

Cross Stitch Pattern

No. 1 worked in Germantown Lily Green, No. 3.

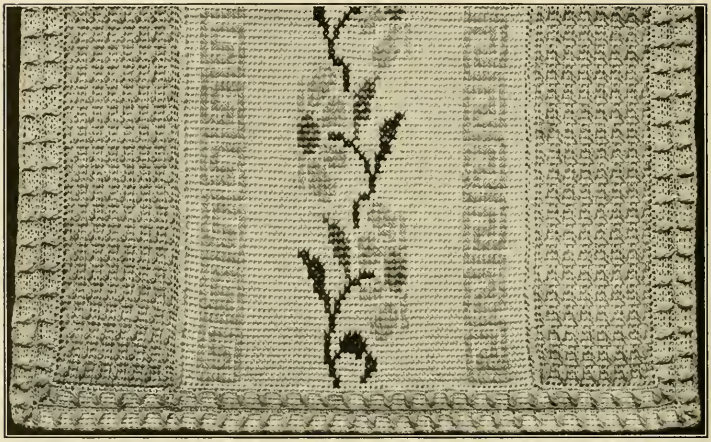
No. 2 worked in Germantown Lily Green, No. 1.

No. 3 worked in Germantown Sunrise No. 1.

No. 4 worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 887.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 66 and Daisy Stitch, page 73.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

4 hanks White

4 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

6 hanks White

6 hanks Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

This afghan consists of 1 white stripe worked in afghan stitch and 2 colored stripes worked in daisy stitch. With white yarn make a chain of 69 stitches, work 109 rows of afghan stitch.

With colored yarn make a chain of 23 stitches.

Row 1—Afghan stitch.

Row 2—Afghan stitch.

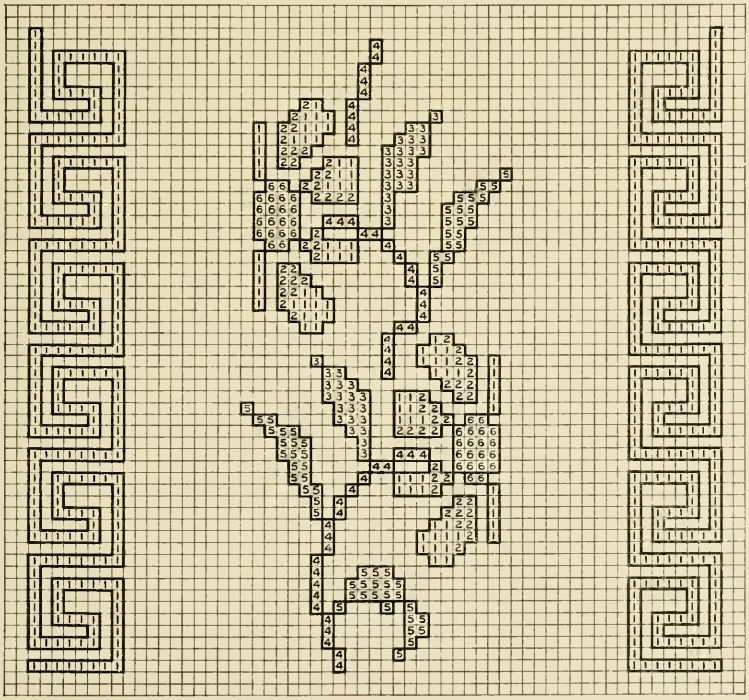
Row 3—Pick up first stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 3d stitch of first row, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, pick up next 2 stitches retaining all stitches on hook, repeat from * to end of row, work off same as plain afghan stitch, repeat these 3 rows until you have 109 rows.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Sew stripes together, now work a rib over the joining as follows:—Join white yarn, slip hook under first white stitch, yarn over, draw through as slip stitch, slip hook under first colored stitch, yarn over, draw through, now take up the next white stitch, then the next colored stitch and so on to the end.

Border—With white yarn work 3 rows of Sg. C all around afghan always taking up the back stitch of preceding row, mitre the corners on each row by making 3 Sg. C in 1 stitch. With colored yarn work 3 Sg. C, * yarn over hook, insert hook under 4th Sg. C of first row, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next 3 stitches, repeat from * around. Work 3 rows more of white and 1 of color.

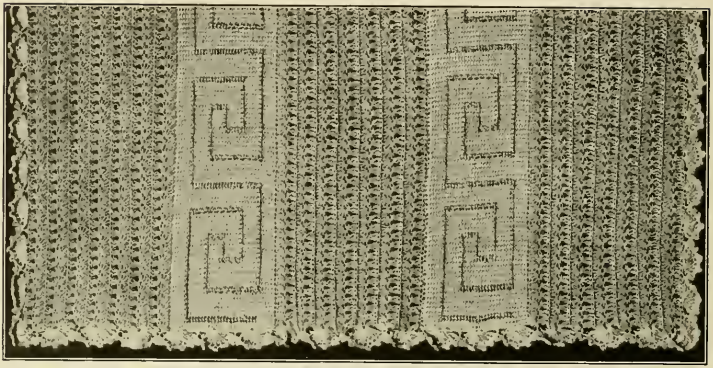
Cross Stitch Pattern



No. 1 Worked in Germantown Sunrise 0.
No. 2 Worked in Germantown Sunrise 1.
No. 3 Worked in Germantown Lily White 1.
No. 4 Worked in Germantown Lily White 2.
No. 5 Worked is Germantown Lily White 3.
No. 6 Worked in Germantown Salmon 00.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

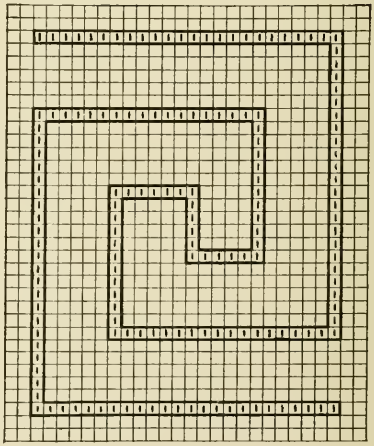
For detail see Columbia Stitch, page 67.



MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool
6 balls Color
1 ball White
Columbia Lady Jane
3 hanks White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

Cross Stitch Pattern



No. 1 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 898.

INSTRUCTIONS

With Lady Jane make a chain of 36 stitches, work 176 rows of afghan stitch. Work two stripes. Embroider the stripes with Columbia Lustrone.

With colored superfine crochet wool double, work inside of stripe as following:

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 5 stitches, * yarn over hook, draw through all 6 loops, chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop through back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was made, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

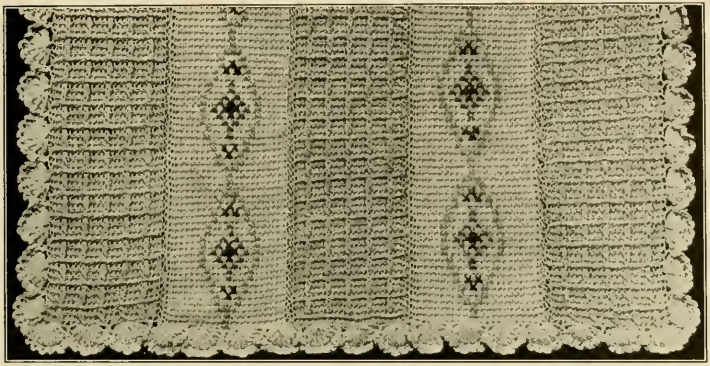
Row 2—Work 2 D C in each eye of star of preceding row, chain 4, turn.

Repeat these 2 rows until you have 14 rows, work this pattern on both sides of one stripe, and 1 side of second stripe, sew neatly together.

Border—With white superfine crochet wool double, work a shell all around afghan having 8 D C in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C finish with picot edge of colored wool.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Waffle Stitch, page 68 and Afghan Stitch, page 66.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 hanks White
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
4 hanks White
and 4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
10 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

This afghan consists of 2 white stripes worked in afghan stitch and 3 colored stripes in waffle stitch. With white yarn make a chain of 23 stitches, work 113 rows of afghan stitch.

With colored yarn make a chain of 23 stitches.

Row 1—Afghan stitch.

Row 2—Afghan stitch.

Row 3—Pick up the first 2 stitches, leaving stitches on hook same as in afghan stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 4th stitch of chain, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw through 1 loop, yarn over hook, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, pick up next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, work off as afghan stitch.

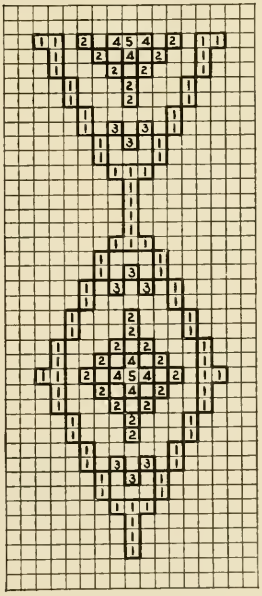
Row 4—Work 1 row of purled afghan stitch by taking up the back stitch of preceding row instead of the front, work off as afghan stitch.

Row 5—Afghan stitch.

Repeat rows 3, 4 and 5 until you have 113 rows. Sew stripes together.

Border—With white yarn work a row of shell of 7 D C, fasten each shell down with Sg. C, with colored yarn finish afghan with 1 row of picot edge.

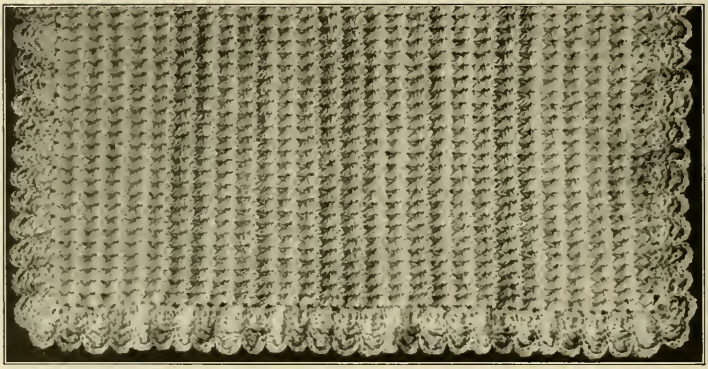
CROSS STITCH PATTERN



No. 1 Worked in Germantown Sunrise 0.
No. 2 Worked in Germantown Lily White 1.
No. 3 Worked in Germantown Lily White 2.
No. 4 Worked in Germantown Old Rose 2.
No. 5 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 887.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Manhattan Stitch, page 72.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

7 hanks White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

8 hanks White

and 4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

12 balls Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook, 9-inch, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain of 134 stitches.

Row 1—In the 3d stitch from hook draw a loop through, now insert your hook in the first stitch, draw a loop through, draw again a loop through the 3d stitch, then a loop through again back in the first stitch, again a loop in the 3d, also again back in the 1st stitch; there are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through all and chain 1, * draw a loop in the same stitch where last loop was drawn, skip 1 stitch, draw a loop through next stitch; this alternately 3 times; there are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through all and chain 1. Repeat from * to end of row. 1 D C at the end, then chain 3 and turn.

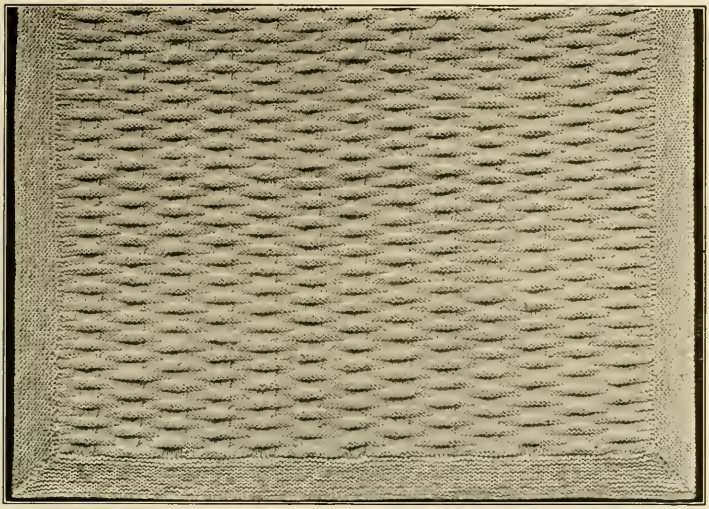
Row 2—Draw a loop through space after the D C, * a loop through next space between 1st and 2d group of previous row; this alternately 3 times; there are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through all, and chain 1, draw a loop through the same space where last loop was drawn, then repeat from * to end of row, always ending rows with 1 D C, chain 3 and turn. Repeat 2d row throughout the afghan. Colors to be used in the following order:

10 rows Germantown
4 rows Princess Wool
4 rows Germantown
2 rows Princess Wool
4 rows Germantown
6 rows Princess Wool
(This is the centre)
4 rows Germantown
2 rows Princess Wool
4 rows Germantown
4 rows Princess Wool
10 rows Germantown

Border—Make shells of 5 D C, fasten down with Sg. C, but in 2d, 3d and 4th work the shell around the middle stitch of shell of previous row, and in the last or 4th row shells of 6 D C, making first 2 rows in Germantown and last 2 rows in Princess wool.

Infant's Knitted Afghan

For detail see Basket Stitch, page 70.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

10 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

12 hanks

2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14-inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 135 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 5, purl 5, * knit 15, purl 5. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with purl 5, knit 5.

Row 2—Purl 5, knit 5, * purl 15, knit 5. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with knit 5, purl 5.

Row 3—Like 1st row.

Row 4—Knit plain.

Row 5—* Knit 15, purl 5. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with knit 15.

Row 6—* Purl 15, knit 5. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with purl 15.

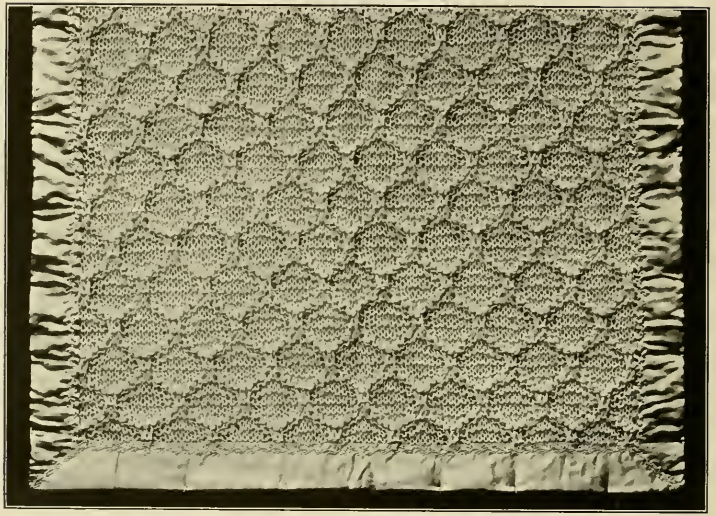
Row 7—Like 5th row.

Row 8—Knit plain.

Repeat from 1st to 8th row for the desired length of afghan, about 1 yard long.

Border—Knit plain back and forth for 10 ribs or 20 rows, widen every other row at each end. Bind off loosely. Pick up the stitches on one side, knit plain for 10 ribs, or 20 rows; also widen every other row at each end and bind off loosely. Do likewise with the 3d and 4th sides, then sew up the corners.

Infant's Knitted Afghan



MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

5 hanks White 2 hanks Color

and Columbia Pompadour

3 balls Color

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles No. 11, 14-inch
4 yards Ribbon No. 22
1 yard China Silk

INSTRUCTIONS

With 1 thread each of Pompadour white and colored Floss cast on 118 stitches.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Leave 1 thread of colored Floss, 1 thread of Pompadour to be carried along until used again, with 1 thread of white Floss, knit 8 * thread back of work, slip 2, then knit 8, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Knit 8, * thread forward, slip 2, knit 8 repeat from * to end of row. Repeat 2d and 3d rows alternately until you have 9 rows.

Row 10—With 1 thread of colored Floss, 1 thread of Pompadour and 1 of white Floss knit all the stitches on needle.

Row 11—Same as 10th row.

Row 12—Leave 1 thread of colored Floss, 1 thread of Pompadour to be carried along until used again in the 20th row. With white Floss knit 3, * thread back of work, slip 2, knit 8, repeat from * to end of row, end with knit 3.

Row 13—Knit 3, * thread forward, slip 2, knit 8, repeat from * to end of row, end with knit 3. Repeat 12th and 13th rows alternately for 6 rows, this brings you to the 20th row.

Row 20—Work same as 10th row.

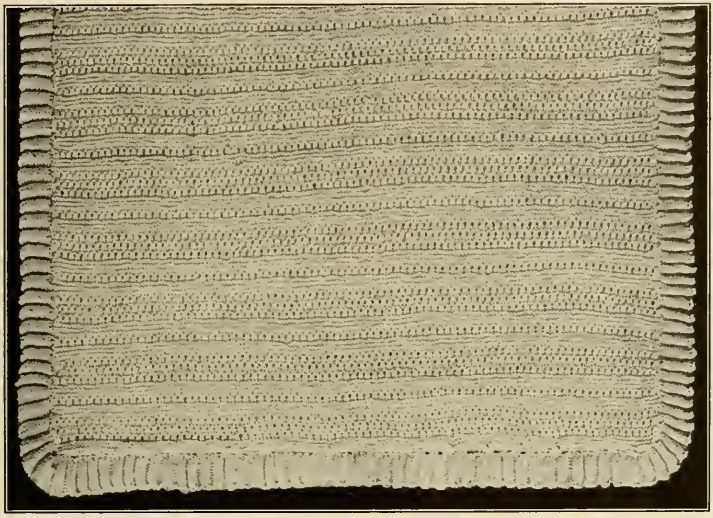
Repeat from the 1st to the 20th rows until Afghan measures 1 yard long, end with 2 rows of knitting, using all 3 strands of yarn.

Line with China Silk and bind with Satin Ribbon 5 inches wide.

With Pompadour yarn fasten outside to lining by knotting on wrong side 6 inches apart.

Infant's Knitted Afghan

For detail see Knitted Popcorn Stitch, page 128



MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane

6 hanks White

4 hanks Color

2 Rubber Knitting Needles, 14 inch No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn cast on 176 stitches.

Knit 6 rows or 3 ribs plain, then work popcorn stitch as follows:—

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Slip 1st stitch, then purl across.

Row 3—Slip 1st stitch, then knit 2 together to end of row.

Row 4—Slip 1st stitch, knit plain, take up a stitch between the narrowed stitches, being careful to always have the same number of stitches on needle. Repeat these 4 rows until you have 3 rows of popcorn. Now work pattern in the following order 3 ribs plain, 3 popcorn, 3 plain, 1 popcorn, until work measures 30 inches, bind off.

Lining—With colored yarn cast on 176 stitches, knit plain until work measures 30 inches.

Border—With white yarn cast on 14 stitches.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Slip 2, purl 12.

Row 3—Knit 12, leaving 2 stitches on needle.

Row 4—Leave 2 stitches on needle, and purl 12.

Row 5—Knit 14.

Row 6—Slip 2, knit 12.

Row 7—Purl 12, leaving 2 stitches on needle.

Row 8—Leave 2 stitches on needle, knit 12.

Row 9—Purl 12, leave 2 stitches on needle.

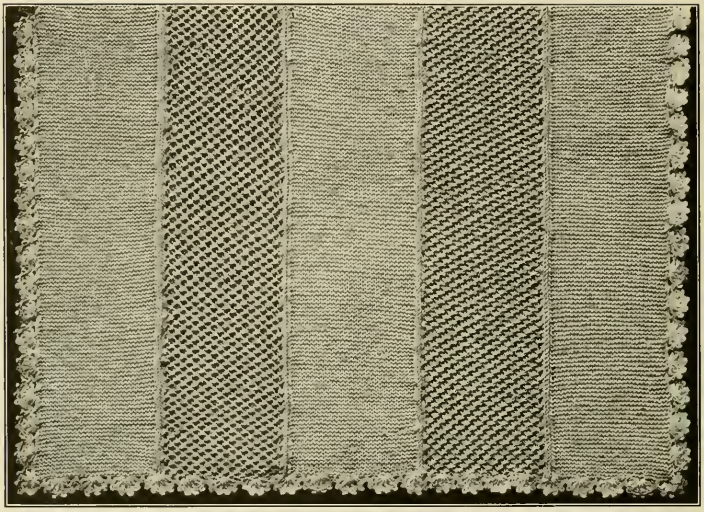
Row 10—Leave 2 stitches on needle, knit 12.

Row 11—Knit 14.

Repeat from 2d to 11th rows until border is long enough to reach all around afghan, sew the top and lining together and sew on the border.

Infant's Knitted Afghan

For detail see Lattice Stitch, page 71.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

5 hanks White 4 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

6 hanks White 5 hanks Color

2 Bone Knitting Needles, No. 6

1 Bone Crochet Hook, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

This afghan consists of 5 strips, 2 strips of color and 3 strips of white.

With white yarn cast on 30 stitches, knit plain until strip is 32 inches long, bind off loosely. With colored yarn, cast on 31 stitches.

Row 1—Knit plain.

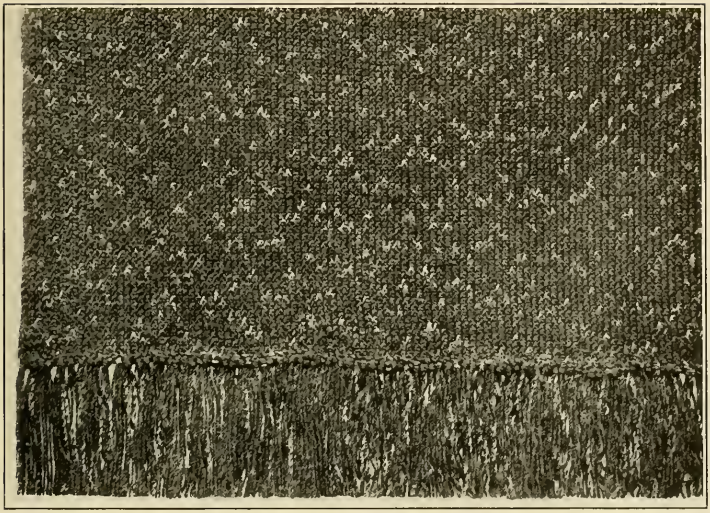
Row 2—Knit 1, * yarn over, knit 3, pass the 1st over the 2d and 3d stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—* Knit 3, pass the 1st over the 2d and 3d stitch, yarn over, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat these 4 rows until strip is 32 inches long. Join strips as follows: Work 1 row of Sg. C down both sides of each strip with white yarn, with colored yarn join the strips together with Sg. C taking up the back stitch of each strip.

Border—With white yarn work a row of shell of 6 D C, fasten shell down with Sg. C. Finish with picot edge of colored yarn.

Steamer Blanket



MATERIAL

Columbia Caledonian Wool

22 balls
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

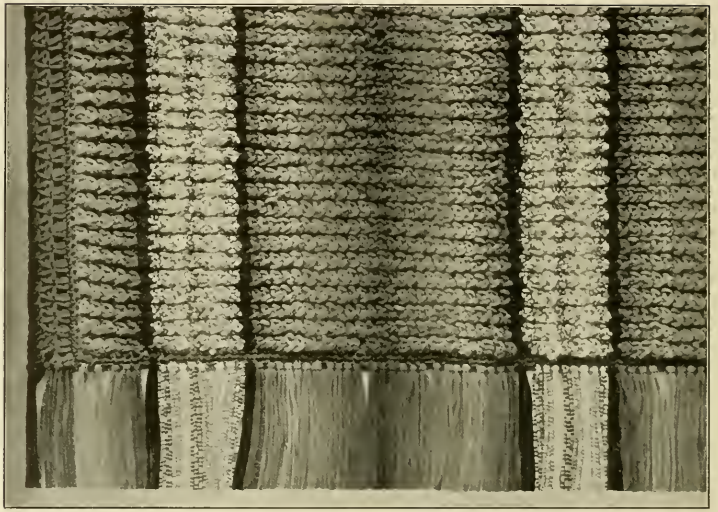
Make a chain of 280 stitches, work 1 Sg. C in each stitch of chain, break off yarn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C in each stitch of preceding row, always taking up the back loop, break off yarn. Repeat row 2 until work measures 1¼ yards.

Finish the top and bottom of blanket with a 4-inch fringe composed of two strands of yarn.

Balkan Couch Afghan

For detail see Balkan Stitch, page 74.



MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Gemantown

4 hanks Lily Green No. 4
4 hanks Lily Green No. 5
5 hanks Lily Green No. 6
4 hanks Lily Green No. 7
6 hanks Lily Green No. 8
4 hanks Scarlet No. 2
4 hanks Scarlet No. 3
4 hanks Scarlet No. 4
4 hanks Scarlet No. 6
4 hanks Scarlet No. 7
5 hanks Scarlet No. 8
3 hanks Scarlet No. 10
3 hanks Scarlet No. 11
7 hanks Partridge 60
7 hanks Partridge 61
5 hanks Black

or 8 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

5 hanks Lily Green No. 4
5 hanks Lily Green No. 5
6 hanks Lily Green No. 6
5 hanks Lily Green No. 7
7 hanks Lily Green No. 8
5 hanks Scarlet No. 2
5 hanks Scarlet No. 3
5 hanks Scarlet No. 4
5 hanks Scarlet No. 6
5 hanks Scarlet No. 7
6 hanks Scarlet No. 8
4 hanks Scarlet No. 10
4 hanks Scarlet No. 11
8 hanks Partridge 60
8 hanks Partridge 61
6 hanks Black

and 8 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

12 balls White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

Balkan Couch Afghan—Continued

INSTRUCTIONS

With Lily Green 4 make a chain of 197 stitches, draw up a loop in 2nd and 3rd stitches from hook, * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn at end of every row.

Row 2—With Lily Green 5 draw up a loop in first stitch, draw up a loop in large centre space, draw up a loop in small space formed by Sg. C, * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C in same space where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in next 2 spaces, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat row 2 for all the work, colors to be used as follows:

1 row Lily Green No. 4
1 row Lily Green No. 5
1 row Lily Green No. 6
1 row Lily Green No. 7
1 row Lily Green No. 8
1 row Black
1 row Partridge No. 60
1 row Partridge No. 61
1 row White Princess
1 row Partridge No. 60
1 row Partridge No. 61
1 row White Princess
1 row Partridge No. 60
1 row Partridge No. 61
1 row Black
1 row Lily Green No. 8
1 row Lily Green No. 7
1 row Lily Green No. 6
1 row Lily Green No. 5
1 row Lily Green No. 4
1 row Scarlet No. 2
1 row Scarlet No. 3
1 row Scarlet No. 4
1 row Scarlet No. 6
1 row Scarlet No. 7
1 row Scarlet No. 8
1 row Scarlet No. 10
1 row Scarlet No. 11
1 row Scarlet No. 10
1 row Scarlet No. 8
1 row Scarlet No. 7
1 row Scarlet No. 6
1 row Scarlet No. 4
1 row Scarlet No. 3
1 row Scarlet No. 2

This completes 1 Lily Green and Partridge strip and 1 scarlet strip, repeat until there are 4 Lily Green and Partridge and 3 Scarlet strips.

Border—With Lily Green 6 work 1 row of Sg. C all around, increase in the corners on every row.

Row 2—With Lily Green 8 work another row of Sg. C all around.

Row 3—With Scarlet 8 draw up a loop through first 3 stitches, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, * chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, repeat from * working on both sides and one end of afghan, leaving the other end for fringe, chain 3, turn.

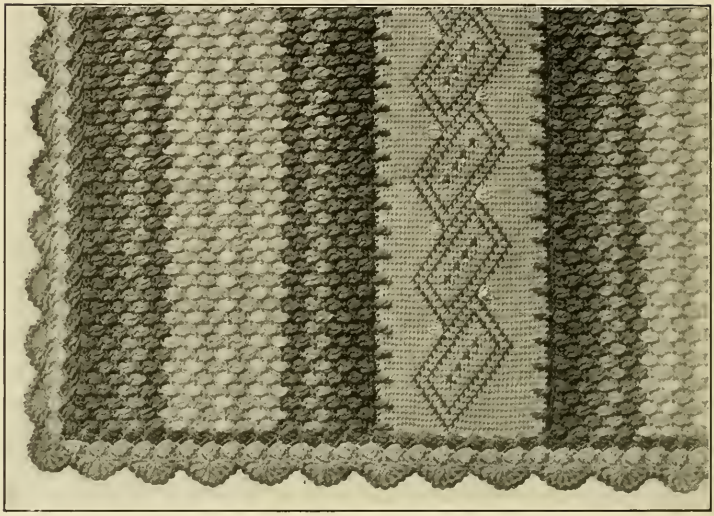
Row 4—With Lily Green 8 draw up a loop in second stitch of chain, draw up a loop in first eye of first stitch of preceding row, draw up a loop in next eye, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop in same stitch, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was drawn up, draw up a loop in next eye, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—With Black work 1 Sg. C and 1 D C in the eye of each star.

Finish end with fringe composed of colors used in afghan.

Embroidered Couch Afghan

For details see Afghan Stitch, page 66 and Double Tuft Stitch, page 70.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

11 hanks Lily White No. 3
5 hanks Lily White No. 5
4 hanks Lily White No. 6
5 hanks Lily White No. 7
5 hanks Old Rose No. 2
5 hanks Sunrise No. 1
4 hanks Salmon No. 00
1 hank White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

13 hanks Lily White No. 3
6 hanks Lily White No. 5
5 hanks Lily White No. 6
6 hanks Lily White No. 7
6 hanks Old Rose No. 2
6 hanks Sunrise No. 1
5 hanks Salmon No. 00
2 hanks White

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook, 10-inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

This Afghan consists of 5 stripes, two of Lily White No. 3 in Afghan Stitch and three of the Pastel shades in Double Tuft Stitch.

With Lily White No. 3 make a chain of 39 stitches, work in Afghan stitch 249 rows, embroider the stripes with Lily White No. 7 and with a light shade of Buff Columbia Lustrone.

Finish each Afghan stripe with one row of Newport Stitch in Lily White No. 7, crochet on length of stripe, 2 Sg. C, * then wrap yarn over needle, insert the hook into the 4th row of the Afghan stripe, and finish stitch like Double Crochet, skip 1 stitch, make 3 Sg. C into each following stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Now crochet 1 stripe of Double Tuft stitch on each side of first stripe of Afghan stitch, and 1 stripe of Double Tuft stitch, on one side of the second stripe of Afghan stitch, then join the two parts by sewing together on the wrong side with double thread of Lily White No. 7.

Double Tuft Stripe in following rows:—

2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 7

Embroidered Couch Afghan

(Continued)

3 rows Copper No. 0.

3 rows Copper No. 1.

3 rows Copper No. 2.

3 rows Copper No. 3.

3 rows Copper No. 4.

2 rows worked in Manhattan stitch, Copper No. 4.

3 rows Copper No. 4.

3 rows Copper No. 3.

3 rows Copper No. 2.

3 rows Copper No. 1.

3 rows Copper No. 0.

3 rows Copper No. 00.

With Black work 1 row Sg. C on both sides of each stripe, with Olive Green join stripes together with Sg. C.

Border—With Black yarn work 1 row of Sg. C around entire Afghan then with Copper No. 3 make 2 rows of Manhattan stitch, Copper No. 2, 2 rows of Manhattan Stitch. With Copper No. 0 work Scallop on each side and across the top as follows: Fasten yarn at corner chain 3, 1 D C in same stitch where yarn was joined * skip 3 stitches fasten down with slip stitch, chain 3, 1 D C in same stitch, repeat from * around. At the bottom tie with fringe according to colors arranged.

Cross Stitch Pattern for Couch Afghan

Use Colors as follows:

No. 1 in Black

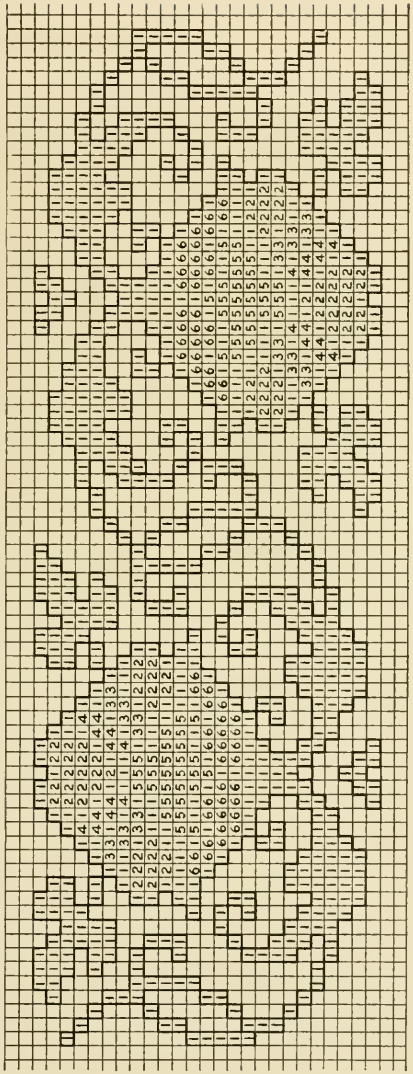
No. 2 in Copper No. 3

No. 3 in Copper No. 4

No. 4 in Brown No. 1

No. 5 in Brown No. 2

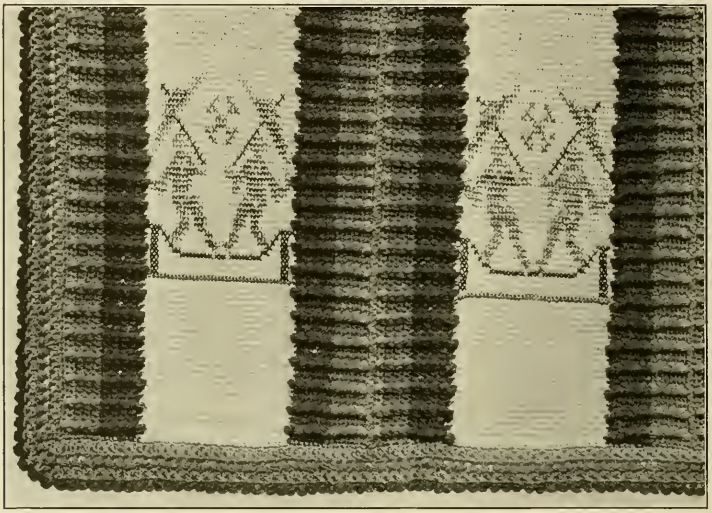
No. 6 in Olive green No. 6



CROSS STITCH PATTERN FOR COUCH AFGHAN

Mikado Couch Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 66 and Horizontal Stitch, page 65.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

10 hanks Old Blue No. 5
8 hanks Old Blue No. 4
8 hanks Old Blue No. 3
16 hanks Salmon No. 0

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

12 hanks Old Blue No. 5
10 hanks Old Blue No. 4
10 hanks Old Blue No. 3
19 hanks Salmon No. 0
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With salmon yarn make a chain of 45 stitches work 281 rows of afghan stitch, work 3 afghan stripes. Embroider stripes in cross stitch design using Columbia Lustrone.

With Old Blue No. 5 work on each side of afghan stripe as follows:—work 2 Sg. C, * yarn over hood, insert hook under third stitch of second row, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all 7 loops on hook, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each stitch of preceding row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in each of the first 2 stitches, * yarn over hook, insert hook around puff of first row, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all 7 loops on hook, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Mikado Couch Afghan—Continued

Rows 2 and 3 from the pattern, colors to be used in the following order:—

9 rows Old Blue No. 5.
6 rows Old Blue No. 4
2 rows Old Blue No. 3.

With Old Blue No. 3 join stripes with criss-cross stitch as follows:—take the two stripes to be joined, insert hook in first stitch on stripe so that wool is on wrong side of work, draw through a long loop, cross over to first stitch on other stripe, draw through a long loop, draw this loop through loop on hook, cross back to the second stitch of first stripe, continue crossing back and forth care being taken not to skip a stitch.

Border—With Old Blue No. 3 work 1 row of Sg. C all around, increase at the corners.

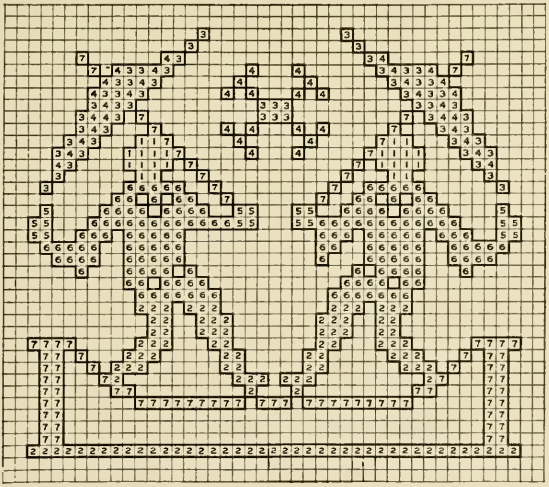
Row 1—With Old Blue No. 3, chain 1, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in first stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over hook, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 3 loops, chain 2, * yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch where last stitch was made, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 3 loops, chain 2, repeat from * all around, working 3 D C in each corner.

Row 2—With Old Blue No. 4 work 1 D C in space, * chain 3, yarn over, draw up a loop around D C just made, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, 1 D C in next space repeat from * all around, working a cluster in centre D C of the 3 D C in corner of preceding row.

Row 3—Same as row 1, working the stitches in the spaces formed by the 3 chain of preceding row.

Row 4—With Old Blue No. 5 * 1 Sg. C in space, chain 4, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in each of the next 3 chain stitches, yarn over, draw through the 4 loops on hook, chain 1, 1 Sg. C in next space, repeat from * all around afghan.

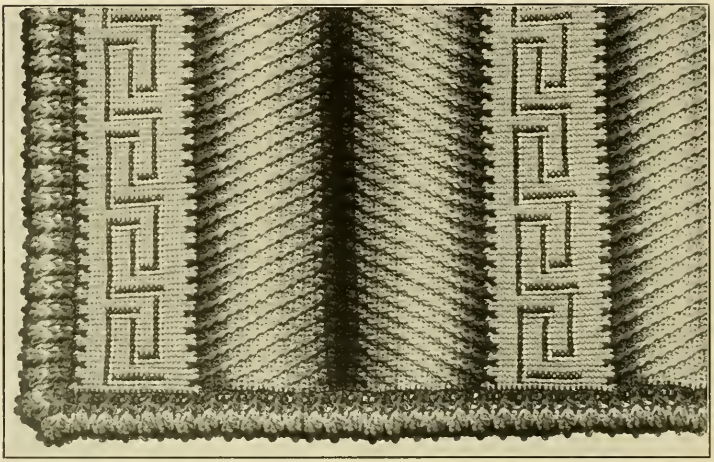
Cross Stitch Pattern



No. 1 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 844.
No. 2 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 848.
No. 3 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 1088.
No. 4 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 1090.
No. 5 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 916.
No. 6 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 918.
No. 7 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 1040.

Diagonal Couch Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 66.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

4 hanks Brown No. 1	2 hanks Lily Green No. 2
4 hanks Brown No. 2	14 hanks Lily Green No. 3
5 hanks Brown No. 4	2 hanks Lily Green No. 4
3 hanks Brown No. 5	3 hanks Lily Green No. 5
3 hanks Brown No. 6	3 hanks Lily Green No. 6
	4 hanks Lily Green No. 7

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

6 hanks Brown No. 1	3 hanks Lily Green No. 2
5 hanks Brown No. 2	16 hanks Lily Green No. 3
6 hanks Brown No. 4	3 hanks Lily Green No. 4
4 hanks Brown No. 5	4 hanks Lily Green No. 5
4 hanks Brown No. 6	4 hanks Lily Green No. 6
	5 hanks Lily Green No. 7

30 hanks of Columbia Lustrone No. 1058
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

This afghan consists of 4 stripes of afghan stitch and 3 stripes of diagonal stitch. With Lily Green No. 3 make a chain of 26 stitches, work 256 rows of afghan stitch, work 4 stripes. Embroider the stripes with Lily Green No. 7 and Columbia Lustrone 1058. Work diagonal

Diagonal Couch Afghan—Continued

stitch on both sides of 2 afghan stripes, and on one side only of 2 afghan stripes as follows:—

Row 1—With Lily Green 7, work 1 Sg. C in each of the first 2 stitches, yarn over hook, take up 2d stitch on the 1st row, draw up loop, work off as D C, * skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches, yarn over, take up 3d stitch from last D C, draw up a loop, work off as D C, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in every stitch of preceding row, taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—With Lily Green 6 work 1 Sg. C in each of the first 3 stitches, * yarn over hook insert hook under the D C of preceding row, draw up a loop, work off as D C, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—With Lily Green 5 work 1 Sg. C in each of the first 4 stitches, repeat diagonal stitch to end of row.

Row 6—Same as row 2.

Row 7—Work 2 Sg. C, start another diagonal stitch, finish diagonal to end of row, repeat from 1st to 7th row for all the work. On the last row of each stripe omit the row of Sg. C. Colors to be used as follows.

1 row of Lily Green No. 7	2 rows of Brown No. 1
1 row of Lily Green No. 6	2 rows of Brown No. 2
1 row of Lily Green No. 5	2 rows of Brown No. 4
1 row of Lily Green No. 4	1 row of Brown No. 5
1 row of Lily Green No. 3	1 row of Brown No. 6
1 row of Lily Green No. 2	

There will be 4 stripes to join, 2 whole stripes and 2 half stripes, join with slip stitch using Brown 6 and join so that afghan stitch stripe forms the outer edge of afghan. Now with Lily Green 7 work 1 row of Sg. C on each end of afghan and one row of diagonal stitch on each side of afghan.

Border—Row 1—With Lily Green 6 work a shell of 3 D C, * skip 1 stitch, 1 D C in next stitch, skip 1 stitch, 3 D C in next stitch, repeat from * all around increasing at each corner to keep work flat.

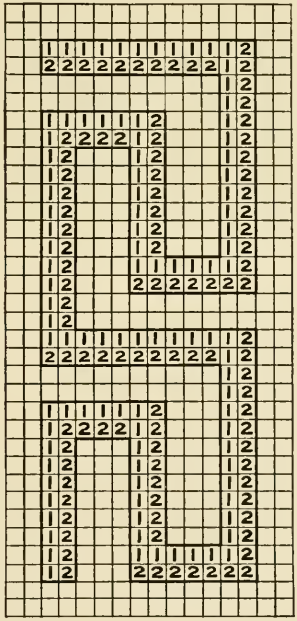
Row 2—With Lily Green 5 work same as row 1, working the shell of 3 D C around the centre stitch of preceding row.

Row 3—With Lily Green 3 work same as row 2.

Row 4—With brown 4 work same as row 3 working a slip stitch in place of the 1 D C of preceding row.

With brown 6 finish afghan with picot edge.

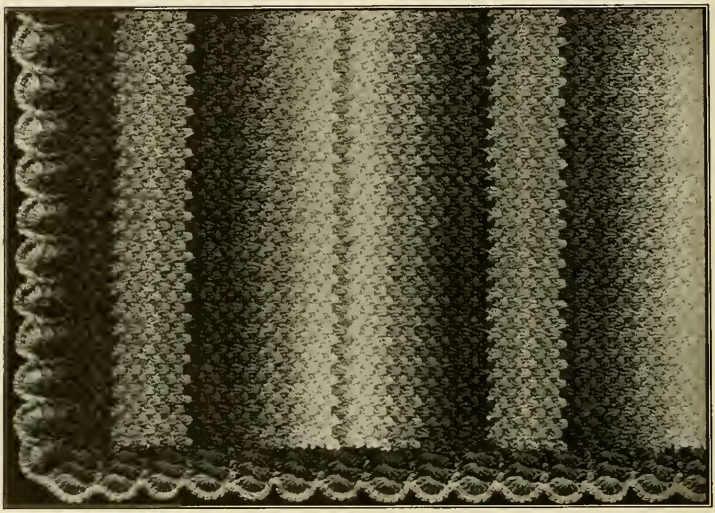
Cross Stitch Pattern



No. 1 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 1058.
No. 2 Worked in Germantown Lily White 7.

Shell Couch Afghan

For detail see Slanting Shell Stitch, page 68.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 hanks White
3 hanks Sunrise No. 0
3 hanks Rose Antique No. 1
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 2
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 3
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 4
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 5
4 hanks Lily Green No. 3
4 hanks Lily Green No. 4
4 hanks Lily Green No. 5
4 hanks Lily Green No. 6

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
4 hanks White
4 hanks Sunrise No. 0
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 1
5 hanks Rose Antique No. 2
5 hanks Rose Antique No. 3
5 hanks Rose Antique No. 4
5 hanks Rose Antique No. 5
5 hanks Lily Green No. 3
5 hanks Lily Green No. 4
5 hanks Lily Green No. 5
5 hanks Lily Green No. 6

and 4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
9 balls Lily Green
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With Lily Green No. 6 make a chain of 250 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in each stitch of chain.

Row 2—Work a shell of 3 D C in the 3rd stitch of preceding row, * skip 2 stitches, work 3 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, there will be 83 shells, turn.

Row 3—Work 3 D C in the second Sg. C of row 1, crocheting directly over the space between the first and second shell of preceding

Shell Couch Afghan—Continued

row, now work 3 D C in each space, always taking up the 2nd Sg. C of row 1, end the row by working 3 D C in the last Sg. C of row 1, turn.

Row 4—With Lily Green No. 5 work 3 D C in the last stitch of the first shell of row 2, now work 3 D C in each space, always taking up the last stitch of shell of row 2, turn. Repeat row 4 for all the work, being careful to always have 83 shells in each row, colors to be used as follows:

2 rows Lily Green No. 6
2 rows Lily Green No. 5
2 rows Lily Green No. 4
2 rows Lily Green No. 3
2 rows Lily Green Princess Wool
2 rows Lily Green No. 3
2 rows Lily Green No. 4
2 rows Lily Green No. 5
2 rows Lily Green No. 6
2 rows Rose Antique No. 5
2 rows Rose Antique No. 4
2 rows Rose Antique No. 3
2 rows Rose Antique No. 2
2 rows Rose Antique No. 1
2 rows Sunrise No. 0
2 rows White
2 rows Lily Green Princess Wool
2 rows White
2 rows Sunrise No. 0
2 rows Rose Antique No. 1
2 rows Rose Antique No. 2
2 rows Rose Antique No. 3
2 rows Rose Antique No. 4
2 rows Rose Antique No. 5

This completes 1 Lily Green and 1 Rose Antique stripe. Repeat until you have 4 Lily Green and 3 Rose Antique stripes, now with Lily Green No. 6 work 1 row of Sg. C all around afghan.

Border—Row 1—With Rose Antique No. 5 work 3 D C in first stitch, * skip 2 stitches, 1 D C in next stitch, slip 2 stitches, 3 D C in next stitch, repeat from * all around, increase at the corners on every row.

Row 2—With Rose Antique No. 4 work 3 D C around centre D C of first shell of preceding shell, * 1 D C on top of 1 D C and 3 D C around centre D C of next shell of preceding row, repeat from * all around.

Row 3—With Rose Antique 3 work same as row 2.

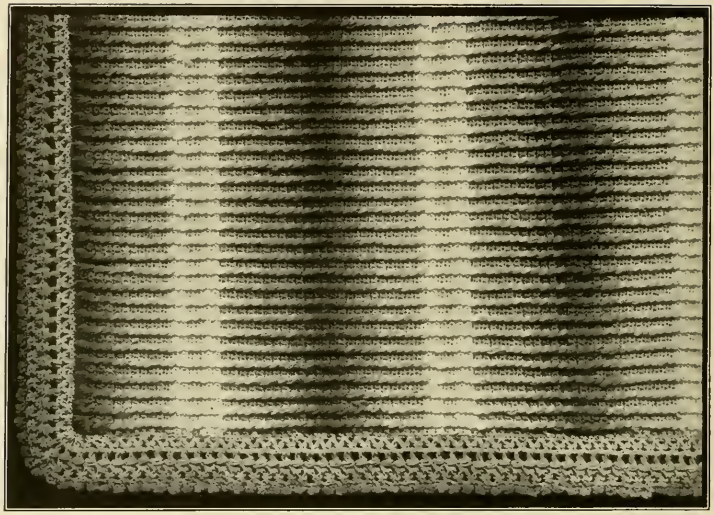
Row 4—With Rose Antique 2 work same as row 2.

With Lily Green Princess Wool finish afghan with picot edge.

COLUMBIA YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Horizontal Couch Afghan

For detail see Horizontal Stitch, page 69.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

6 hanks Brown No. 1
6 hanks Brown No. 2
7 hanks Brown No. 3
9 hanks Brown No. 4
8 hanks Brown No. 5
8 hanks Brown No. 6
3 hanks Salmon No. 0

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

7 hanks Brown No. 1
7 hanks Brown No. 2
8 hanks Brown No. 3
10 hanks Brown No. 4
8 hanks Brown No. 5
8 hanks Brown No. 6
4 hanks Salmon No. 0

and 4 Fold Columbia Princess

13 balls White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With Brown No. 6 work a chain of 301 stitches, work 300 Sg. C on chain.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C in each of the first 2 stitches, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, * yarn over hook, insert hook in next stitch, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 stitches on hook, skip 1 stitch 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in each stitch of preceding row, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—Work 1 Sg. C in each of the first 2

Horizontal Couch Afghan—Continued

stitches, * yarn over hook, insert hook under puff of second row, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat rows 3 and 4 for all the work and these 2 rows will be spoken of as one row, colors to be used as follows:

2 rows Brown No. 5
2 rows Brown No. 4
2 rows Brown No. 3
2 rows Brown No. 2
2 rows Brown No. 1
2 rows White Princess Wool
2 rows Salmon No. 0
2 rows White Princess Wool
2 rows Brown No. 1
2 rows Brown No. 2
2 rows Brown No. 3
2 rows Brown No. 4
2 rows Brown No. 5
2 rows Brown No. 6

This completes one strip, work 4 strips.

Border—With Brown No. 3 work 1 row of Sg. C all around, increasing at the corners.

Row 1—With Brown No. 3 chain 1, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in first stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 3 loops, * chain 2, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch where last stitch was made, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 3 loops, repeat from * all around, working 3 D C in each corner.

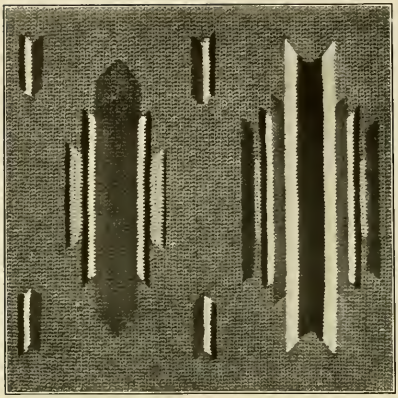
Row 2—With Brown No. 4 work 1 D C in space, * chain 3, yarn over, draw up a loop around D C just made, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, 1 D C in next space, repeat from * all around, working a cluster in centre D C of the 3 D C in corner of preceding row.

Row 3—With Brown No. 4 work same as row 1, working the stitches in the spaces formed by the 3 chain of preceding row.

Row 4—With Brown No. 5, * 1 Sg. C in space, chain 4, skip 1 stitch of chain just made, draw up a loop in each of the next 3 chain stitches, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 1, 1 Sg. C in next space, repeat from * all around.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Navajo Blanket



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

40 hanks Scarlet No. 5
5 hanks Black
5 hanks White
4 hanks Hunter's Green No. 2
1 hank Yellow No. 4

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

48 hanks Scarlet No. 5
6 hanks Black
6 hanks White
5 hanks Hunter's Green No. 2
2 hanks Yellow No. 4
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

This blanket is worked in 3 stripes.

Start with red, cast on 331 stitches, work 330 Sg. C, chain 1 and turn; work 12 rows.

Now begin the pattern, take a separate ball for each color and do not break before the color is done.

Row 1—19 stitches red, 72 stitches black, 38 stitches red, 72 stitches black, 38 stitches red, 72 stitches black, 19 stitches red.

Row 2—18 stitches red, 74 stitches black, 36 stitches red, 74 stitches black, 36 stitches red, 74 stitches black, 18 stitches red.

Rows 3 and 4—Increase 1 stitch on each side of the black pattern and decrease the red one; break off the black yarn.

Rows 5, 6, 7 and 8—Work the same, but take white instead of black; break off the white yarn.

Row 9—30 stitches red, 50 stitches green, 60 stitches red, 50 stitches green, 60 stitches red, 50 stitches green, 30 stitches red.

Rows 10, 11 and 12—Increase the green and decrease the red one; break off the green yarn.

Row 13—33 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 66 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 66 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 33 stitches red.

Row 14—The same, increase the white and break off yarn.

Rows 15 and 16—Like 14th row, but take black instead of white.

Row 17—45 stitches red, 20 stitches yellow, 90 stitches red, 20 stitches yellow, 90 stitches red, 20 stitches yellow, 45 stitches red.

Row 18—44 stitches red, 22 stitches yellow, 88 stitches red, 22 stitches yellow, 88 stitches red, 22 stitches yellow, 44 stitches red; break off the yellow yarn.

Row 19—36 stitches red, 38 stitches green, 72 stitches red, 38 stitches green, 72 stitches red, 38 stitches green, 36 stitches red.

Rows 20, 21 and 22—Like 19th row, increase the pattern; break off the green yarn.

Work 8 rows red.

Row 31—10 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 58 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 20 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 58 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 20 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 58 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 10 stitches red.

Row 32—11 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 56 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 22 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 56 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 22 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 56 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 11 stitches red; break off the black yarn.

Navajo Blanket—Continued

Row 33—12 stitches red, * 16 stitches white, 54 stitches red, 16 stitches white, 24 stitches red. Repeat from *; finish with 12 stitches red.

Row 34—13 stitches red, * 16 stitches white, 52 stitches red, 16 stitches white, 26 stitches red. Repeat from *; finish with 13 stitches red; break off the white yarn.

Row 35—14 stitches red, * 16 stitches green, 50 stitches red, 16 stitches green, 28 stitches red. Repeat from *; finish row with 14 stitches red.

Row 36—Like 34th row, but use green instead of white.

Row 37—Like 33d row, but use green instead of white.

Row 38—Like 32d row, but use green instead of black; break off the green yarn.

Work 8 rows red.

Row 47—42 stitches red, 26 stitches black, 84 stitches red, 26 stitches black, 84 stitches red, 26 stitches black, 42 stitches red; break off black yarn.

Row 48—41 stitches red, 28 stitches yellow, 82 stitches red, 28 stitches yellow, 82 stitches red, 28 stitches yellow, 41 stitches red.

Rows 49, 50 and 51—Work the same, but decrease one stitch on each side of the yellow pattern and increase the red; break off the yellow yarn.

Row 52—31 stitches red, 48 stitches black, 62 stitches red, 48 stitches black, 62 stitches red, 48 stitches black, 31 stitches red.

Row 53—32 stitches red, 46 stitches black, 64 stitches red, 46 stitches black, 64 stitches red, 46 stitches black, 32 stitches red; break off the black yarn.

Row 54—33 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 66 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 66 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 33 stitches red.

Row 55—34 stitches red, 42 stitches white, 68 stitches red, 42 stitches white, 68 stitches red, 42 stitches white, 34 stitches red; break off the white yarn.

Row 56—23 stitches red, 64 stitches green, 46 stitches red, 64 stitches green, 46 stitches red, 64 stitches green, 23 stitches red.

Rows 57, 58, 59, 60, 61 and 62—Increase the green pattern 1 stitch on each side in every row and decrease the red.

This is one-half of the stripe; reverse the pattern to 1st row.

This completes 1 stripe.

After the 3d stripe, make 12 rows with red yarn.

COLUMBIA YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF

Navajo Blanket

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

15 hanks Navy Blue No. 2
4 hanks Old Blue No. 2
4 hanks Old Blue No. 4
11 hanks Scarlet No. 5

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

17 hanks Navy Blue No. 2
5 hanks Old Blue No. 2
5 hanks Old Blue No. 4
12 hanks Scarlet No. 5

1 Bone or Celluloid Crochet Hook. 5-inch, No.4

INSTRUCTIONS

This blanket is worked in Sg. C, taking up the whole stitch, and in using 2 colors, 1 color is always carried along.

Colors to be used in following order:

With navy blue make a chain of 193 stitches, work 5 rows.

Row 6—* 10 stitches in navy blue, 4 stitches in scarlet. Repeat from * across, chain 1, turn.

Row 7—Like 6th row.

Row 8 and 9—* 8 stitches in navy blue, 6 stitches in scarlet. Repeat from * across. Continue increasing the scarlet and decreasing the navy blue until there are 10 stitches of scarlet and 4 stitches of navy blue. Crochet 4 rows of scarlet. Now work like above, only increasing the navy blue and decreasing the scarlet until there are 10 stitches of navy blue and 4 stitches of scarlet. Now crochet 4 rows navy blue, 4 rows scarlet, 2 rows old blue No. 2, 4 rows scarlet, 4 rows navy blue, 4 rows scarlet, 4 rows as follows: * 12 stitches in scarlet, 6 stitches in old blue No. 2. Repeat from * across. 2 rows old blue No. 2, again 4 rows * 12 stitches scarlet, 6 stitches old blue No. 2. Repeat from * across, 4 rows scarlet, 4 rows navy blue, 4 rows scarlet, 2 rows old blue No. 2, 4 rows scarlet, 6 rows navy blue, 4 rows scarlet, 2 rows old blue No. 2, 4 rows scarlet, 4 rows navy blue. 2 rows as follows: * 2 stitches of navy blue, 10 stitches of old blue No. 4. Repeat from * across. Continue in like manner, increasing the navy blue and decreasing the old blue No. 4 until there are 10 stitches of navy blue and 2 stitches of old blue No. 4. This completes a half diamond, work other half of diamond to correspond with this. 4 rows navy blue, 4 rows old blue No. 2, 10 rows scarlet, 44 rows of navy blue, 10 rows scarlet, 10 rows old blue No. 4. The last 20 rows is the centre of blanket. Work the other half to correspond, starting with navy blue 44 rows.

Misses' Sweaters, Toques, Etc.

Misses' Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia German Knitting Yarn

6 hanks Tan 1 hank Brown
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 14 to 15 Years

Back—Make a chain of 105 stitches with Tan yarn.

Work with purled Afghan stitch as follows:

Row 1—Draw a loop through every stitch on chain, leaving loops on needle.

Row 2—When all stitches are taken up, yarn over hook, draw through 1 stitch, * yarn over needle, draw through 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Pick up each stitch being sure to draw loop through back of stitch of preceding row leaving loops on hook. Repeat 2d and 3d rows for all the work. These 2 rows form a rib. Work 4 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th rib, (decrease by crocheting 2 stitches together) until there are 87 stitches across, now work on this length until work measures 22 inches, then decrease for armhole as follows: 1 stitch at each end every other rib until 69 stitches remain, when back measures 28 inches start right front. With right side of work towards you pick up 28 stitches for shoulder, work 3 ribs then increase 1 stitch toward the neck every rib until you have 41 stitches across, then add a chain of 20 stitches toward front, pick up the 41 stitches across, also 20 stitches of chain, work off as before. Now increase 1 stitch every other rib toward the arm hole until you have 4 increases, then add a chain of 8 stitches for underarm. Work 8 ribs on this length, then increase 1 stitch every 8th rib toward the underarm until front is as long as back on the underarm seam. Work another front to correspond. Slip stitch down the right side having a loop of 4, chain every 4 inches for buttonholes.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 20 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end, every rib until you have 62 stitches across, on this length work until sleeve measures 4 inches on seam, now decrease 1 stitch each end every 8th rib until you have 54 stitches left, work until sleeve measures 14 inches, start cuff.

Cuff—With right side of sleeve toward you, draw sleeve in at the bottom by skipping every 3d stitch then work back and forth using slip stitch until cuff measures 5 inches. Sew sleeve in coat placing seam to seam.

Collar—Skip the first 20 stitches, slip stitch around the neck leaving 20 stitches at the other end, work back and forth, for 4 rows, now increase 1 stitch at each end (by adding a chain between 1st and 2d stitch) every other row, until collar measures 4 inches.

Buttons—Make a chain of 4, join 2 Sg. C in each chain.

Row 2—2 Sg. C in every other stitch, taking up the back of stitch of preceding row, until you have 18 stitches, make 1 row without increasing, slip over mold, slip stitch in every other stitch until all are taken off.

Misses' Crocheted Sweater

For detail see Slip Double and Single Crochet Stitch, page 143.

MATERIAL

Columbia German Knitting Yarn
5 hanks
1 Steel Crochet Hook No. 5
6 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 9 Years.

(NOTE—A rib is over and back or two rows.)

Make a chain of 275 stitches. Make 8 ribs (16 rows) for first shoulder; then work on 137 stitches for 9 ribs; break off yarn. This finishes centre of back.

Join and make 1st front, omitting 8 stitches on shoulder, work down and up on front. Make 4 ribs, decreasing 1 stitch on each rib at neck, then 2 ribs without decreasing. This finishes 1st front.

Make a chain of 125 stitches, work back and forth for 2 ribs, then increase on next 4 ribs to correspond with 1st front. Join this piece to centre back where you broke off after chaining 8 stitches to count for 8 omitted on other front. Work down back and make 8 ribs like 1st shoulder.

Sew underarm, leaving sleevehole.

Border—Work down front, around bottom, and up other front in Sg. C, taking the whole stitch and 2 Sg. C at each corner. Make 3 rows and on 4th row of right front make buttonholes, * chain 4, skip 4, crochet 12 stitches. Repeat from * until there are 6 buttonholes.

Make 4 rows more.

Collar—Make 6 rows Sg. C, taking whole stitch. On the 7th row make 2 Sg. C in every 4th stitch.

Row 8—1 Sg. C in every stitch.

Make 12 rows more like 8th row.

Sleeve—Chain 100 stitches, work 80 slip D C, and on the last 20 stitches work slip Sg. C for cuff. Make 24 ribs and sew up.

Sew in sleeves with seams even with underarm seams.

Misses' Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn

9 balls

Columbia German Knitting Yarn

2 hanks White

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 15 years.

Back—Make a chain of 89 stitches, work 88 Sg. C on chain.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in each of the first 2 stitches taking up the back loop, * 1 Sg. C in next 2 stitches taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C in next 2 stitches, taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 front loops. Repeat this row for all the work being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase or decrease. When work measures 5 inches decrease 1 stitch at each end of work every 8th row until 74 stitches remain, work on this length until work measures 15 inches, decrease 3 stitches at each end for armhole, now decrease 1 stitch every other row until 64 stitches remain, work on this length until back measures 22 inches.

Front—Make a chain of 69 stitches, work 68 Sg. C on chain, follow pattern for 3 inches, decrease 1 stitch every 10th row at one end of work only for underarm until 64 stitches remain, work on this length until work measures 15 inches, then decrease 6 stitches for armhole, now decrease 1 stitch every row toward the armhole until 43 stitches remain, work 2 rows on this length, then decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the front (to shape the neck) until 27 stitches remain, work 2 more rows. This completes one front—work second front to correspond.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 25 stitches, work 24 Sg. C on chain, follow pattern, work 4 rows, then increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 44 stitches across, on each of the next 8 rows add a chain of 3 stitches at each end (work 2 Sg. C on each chain) you should now have 60 stitches across, work 6 rows, then start to decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until 40 stitches remain, work until sleeve measures 15 inches on seam.

Collar—With white yarn make a chain of 5 stitches, work collar in slip stitch always taking the back loop to form a rib, increase 1 stitch every other row at one end of work only until there are 26 stitches across, now work until collar is long enough to extend one-half way around neck of sweater. Work second half to correspond. Sew collar on, being careful not to stretch it.

Band—With white yarn make a chain of 20 stitches, work in slip stitch until band measures 36 inches, fit the sweater to the band allowing 3 inches of band to extend beyond the edge of right front. Work loops 3 inches apart down the right front and 4 loops on the band.

Cuffs—With white yarn make a chain of 18 stitches, work in slip stitch until cuff measures 8 inches, join and sew to sleeve.

Embroidered Couch Afghan—Continued

2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 6
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 5
2 rows Tufts Old Rose No. 2
2 rows Tufts Sunrise No. 1
2 rows Tufts Salmon No. 00
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 3
1 row Tufts White
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 3
2 rows Tufts Salmon No. 00
2 rows Tufts Sunrise No. 1
2 rows Tufts Old Rose No. 2
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 5
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 6
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 7

Make Double Tuft stitch as follows: Work on length of Afghan stitch stripe with Lily White No. 7, 2 rows Sg. C, taking up the whole stitch.

Row 3—2 Sg. C, * yarn over hook, insert the hook into the 3d Sg. C of 1st row, yarn over hook, draw through 2 loops, yarn over hook, take up same stitch, yarn over hook and finish off as a Double Crochet, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in each following 3 stitches, taking up whole stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, chain 1 and turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C in every stitch, taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

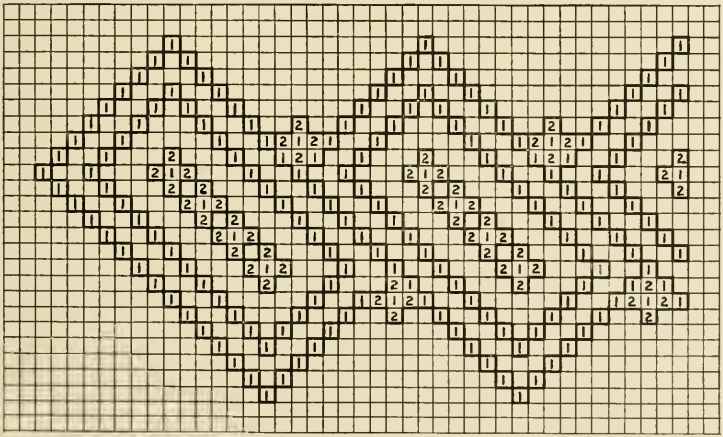
Row 5—4 Sg. C, * 1 Double Tuft stitch, this must come between the first and second Double Tuft Stitch of first row, skip 1 stitch, then make 3 Sg. C, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat 4th and 5th rows for rest of stripe.

Border—Make 2 rows of Crazy Stitch all around, 1 row of Old Rose No. 2 and 1 row of Sunrise No. 1, and 1 row in Lily White No. 3 as follows, 1 D C in the lower part of Crazy Shell, chain 1, and 1 Sg. C in the point of Crazy shell.

For shell use Lily White No. 5, 7 D C with chain between each stitch and 2 Sg. C stitches between each shell, finish with chain stitches around shell in Lily White No. 7.

Cross Stitch Pattern

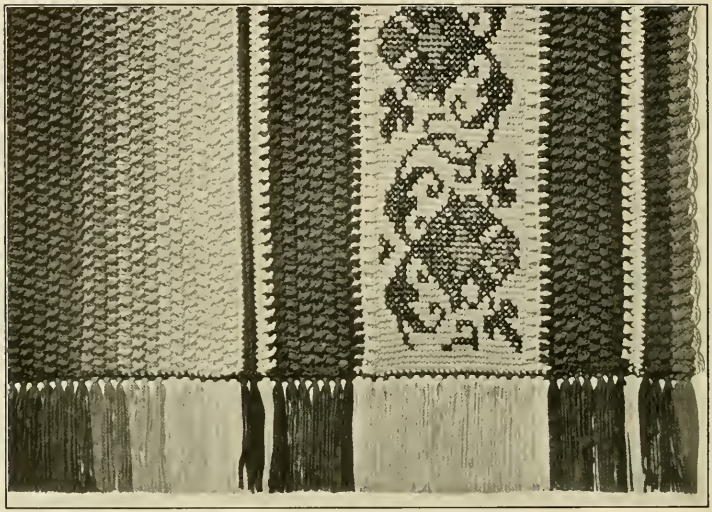


No. 1 Worked in Germantown Lily White No. 7.

No. 2 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 974.

Embroidered Couch Afghan

For details see Tuft Stitch, page 73 and Manhattan Stitch, page 72.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

6 hanks Old Blue No. 5
5 hanks Black
3 hanks Brown No. 1
6 hanks Olive Green No. 6
4 hanks Copper No. 00
4 hanks Copper No. 0
5 hanks Copper No. 1
5 hanks Copper No. 2
5 hanks Copper No. 3
5 hanks Copper No. 4
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook, 8-inch, No 3

INSTRUCTIONS

This Afghan consists of 3 stripes, 2 stripes in Old Blue worked in Afghan stitch, 1 stripe worked in 6 shades of Copper using the Tuft Stitch. With Old Blue make a chain of 32 stitches, work in plain Afghan Stitch until you have 247 rows, work 2 stripes of Old Blue. Work on length of Afghan stripes.

Row 1—Fasten Brown yarn with 1 Sg. C * count down 3 stitches on right side of stripe, work 1 D C, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in every stitch of preceding row taking up the whole stitch. Work on the length of stripe using Tuft Stitch, colors to be used in following order:

1 row Black.

5 rows Olive Green.

1 row Black.

1 row Brown.

Work the other side to correspond.

Centre stripe, with copper No. 00 make a chain as long as Afghan stripe, work in Tuft Stitch, colors to be used as follows:

3 rows Copper No. 00.

Misses' Crocheted Sweater

For detail see Sheaf Stitch, page 141.

MATERIAL

Columbia Sports Wool
22 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 15 or 16 years.

Make a chain of 102 stitches.

Row 1—In 3d stitch of chain draw up a loop, draw up a loop in next stitch, * yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in each of the next two stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in last chain stitch of preceding row, draw up a loop in first space, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same space, draw up a loop in next space, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Work 3 rows, on the next row add a chain of 3 stitches, work an extra stitch on chain just made, finish in pattern, add a chain of 3 stitches on the next row, work an extra stitch on chain just made, finish in pattern, add a chain of 11 stitches on the next row, work 5 stitches on chain, this is for the shoulder (all the increasing is done on one end), work 17 rows on this length, work up from the bottom of sweater 86 stitches leaving the remaining stitches for the armhole, turn work to end of row, now counting from the bottom work up 62 stitches, turn, work to end of row, on the next row work up to the armhole, turn, work to end of row, on the next row work up 44 stitches, turn, work to end of row, on the next row work up to armhole, turn, work to the end, on the next row work up 28 stitches, turn, work to end of row, on the next row work up to the armhole and add a chain of 29 stitches for the back, work 21 rows on this length. This completes one-half of sweater, work second half to correspond.

Border—On the right front work 5 rows of Sg. C, always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, on the next row work buttonholes as follows, starting at the neck work 3 Sg. C, * chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 15 Sg. C, repeat from * until you have 5 buttonholes, work 5 more rows of Sg. C. Work 10 rows of Sg. C on left front omitting the buttonholes.

Sleeve—Chain 73.

Row 1—Work 16 Sg. C, finish in pattern.

Row 2—Work pattern to within 16 stitches from the end, work 1 Sg. C in each of the last 16 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Repeat rows 2 and 3 until you have 41 rows. Sew up the sleeve and sew into armhole.

Collar—Chain 17, work in Sg. C, always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row until collar measures 16 inches, fit neck of sweater to collar leaving 5 rows of the border to extend beyond the collar each side, sew into place.

Misses' Crocheted Toque and Scarf

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
3 hanks color
or 4 Fold Columbia Germantown
9 hanks
2 large Button Moulds
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

TOQUE

Make a chain of 54 stitches.

Row 1—In the third stitch of chain work 1 Sg. C, * chain 1, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C in first stitch, inserting hook under first chain stitch of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, inserting hook under next chain stitch of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 16 inches, break off yarn, sew up the sides.

Border—With wrong side of work toward you using the same stitch as in crown, work border around, do not turn the work, when border measures 6 inches break off yarn. Turn up the border and turn in at the top so border will measure 3 inches, turn the points of crown down and sew to border.

Buttons—Chain 4, join in a ring, work 2 Sg. C in each stitch for 3 rows, 1 Sg. C in every other stitch for 1 row, now work without increasing until large enough to cover mould, slip onto mould, work 1 Sg. C in every other stitch until mould is covered. Sew buttons onto toque.

SCARF

Make a chain of 50 stitches use same stitch as used in toque, work until scarf measures 1½ yards. Finish the ends with a 3 inch fringe composed of 2 strands of yarn.

Misses' Crocheted Tam-o'-shanter

MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown
4 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

For 14 or 15 Years.

Make a chain of 4 stitches, join in a ring.

Row 1—Work 6 Sg. C in each stitch of chain having 18 Sg. C in row.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each of the next two stitches always taking up both stitches of preceding row, * 2 Sg. C in next stitch, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * around. This gives you 6 sections.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in each of the first 3 stitches, * 2 Sg. C in next stitch, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row.

Continue in this way always having 1 stitch more in each section every row until work measures 8 inches from the centre, now decrease as follows:

Row 1—Skip 1 stitch at each widening place and 1 in the centre of each section.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—* work 3 Sg. C, skip 1 stitch, repeat from * around.

Row 4—* work 2 Sg. C, skip 1 stitch, repeat from * around.

Repeat in this way until cap measures 22 inches or the size of hat band, then work 10 rows without decreasing, finish with a row of slip stitch, make a pompon for the top.

Misses' Tam-o'shanter

MATERIAL

Columbia Angora Wool
25 balls
1 Bone or Amber Crochet Hook No. 2
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

Commence in the centre of the crown, chain 3, join to a ring.

Round 1—7 Sg. C in the ring, join.

Round 2—2 Sg. C in every stitch (taking the back stitch or loop). Continue increasing where it is necessary in order to keep the work perfectly flat, work until the entire crown measures 15 inches all around.

Work 2 rounds, decreasing 1 stitch every 15th stitch.

Work 1 round without decreasing, then 2 rounds, decreasing 1 stitch every 15th stitch, 1 round without decreasing, 2 rounds decreasing and 1 round without. Continue like before, 2 rounds decreasing and 1 round without, until there are 90 Sg. C in the round. With steel knitting needle pick up the back of the Sg. C. Knit 1 and purl 1 for 1½ inches, knit 1 round plain, and increase 1 stitch in every 10th stitch, then knit 1 and purl 1 for 1½ inches more. Bind off loosely.

Pompon—Chain 8, join.

Round 1—Insert hook in 1st chain stitch, * pass yarn over the hook and around the forefinger of left hand 3 times, pass yarn up and around hook, draw all 4 loops through, there will be 5 loops on hook, yarn over hook, draw through all, insert hook in next stitch. Repeat from * around, join.

Round 2—Like 1st round.

Then one round of Sg. C increasing in every other stitch, make 2 more rounds like 1st, break off yarn. Sew carefully to centre of crown.

Misses' Auto Hood

MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown

5 hanks

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

3 yards of Ribbon No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

Work a chain of 4 stitches, join, work 6 Sg. C in each of the first 3 stitches (18 stitches), work round and round always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each of the first 2 stitches, * 2 Sg. C in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, you will now have 6 sections.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in each of the first 3 stitches, * 2 Sg. C in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row. Continue in this way always having 1 stitch more in each section every row until work measures 8 inches from the centre. Leave 1 section for the back and on the remaining stitches work as follows:—

Row 1—Decrease 1 stitch at each corner, and 1 in the centre of each space, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C in each stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Work 1 Sg. C in every other stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—Work 1 Sg. C in every stitch, chain 1, turn. Work 7 rows more like 4th row.

With wrong side of work toward you work 8 rows of Sg. C, break off yarn at end of each row.

Work 1 Sg. C in every other stitch across the back section. Finish the front with a row of shell, having 5 D C in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C.

Rings—Work a chain of 4 stitches, join, work 18 Sg. C in ring, join, break off yarn, work 2 rings.

Buttons—Work a chain of 4 stitches, join, work 6 Sg. C in ring.

Row 2—2 Sg. C in each stitch of preceding row.

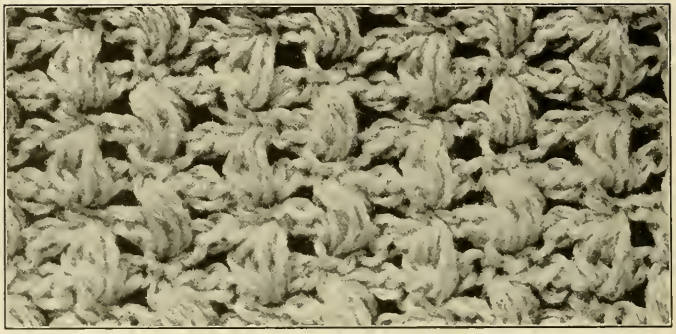
Row 3—Increase in every other stitch.

Row 4—1 Sg. C in each stitch. Slip over mold and work 1 Sg. C in every other stitch until mold is covered. Work 2 buttons. Sew buttons and ribbon to hood, and sew rings to end of ribbon. Finish back of hood with flat bow.

LADIES' SHAWLS

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Puff and Knot Stitch



PUFF AND KNOT STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

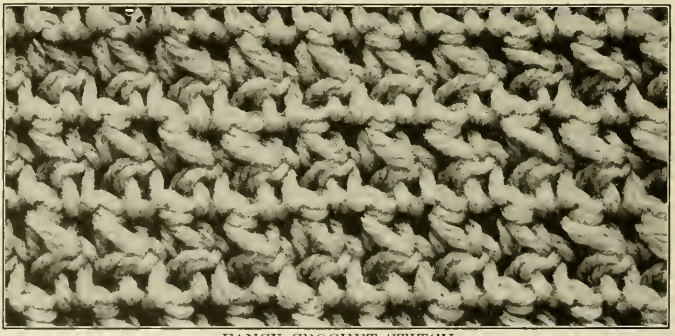
Row 1—In 4th stitch from hook make a puff as follows: yarn over hook, draw up a loop, yarn over draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, * chain 1, draw loop on hook half inch long, yarn over, draw through loop, insert hook through back of stitch just made and make 1 Sg. C, skip 1 stitch of chain, in next stitch, make 1 Sg. C, draw loop half inch long, yarn over, draw through loop, insert hook through back of stitch just made, make 1 Sg. C, skip 1 stitch of chain make a puff. Repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—1 Sg. C on top of puff of preceding row * make a puff in Sg. C of preceding row, draw loop on hook half inch long, yarn over, draw through loop, insert hook through back of stitch just made, 1 Sg. C on top of second puff of preceding row, draw loop half inch long, yarn over draw through loop insert hook through back of stitch just made, make 1 Sg. C. Repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Same as second row starting and ending with a puff stitch.

Repeat 2d and 3d rows for all the work.

Fancy Crochet Stitch



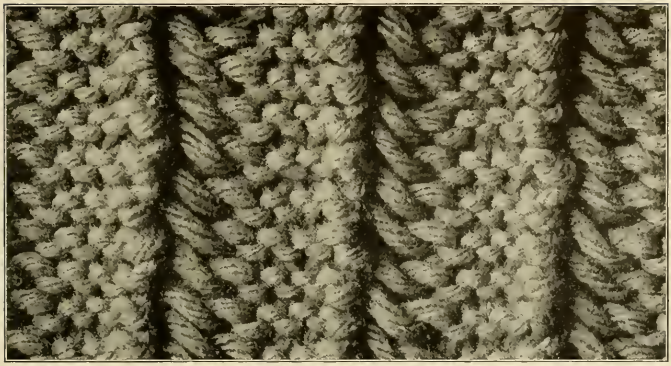
FANCY CROCHET STITCH

Make a chain the length required.

Draw a loop up through 2d and 3d stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops on hook and chain 1, * draw a loop through each of next 2 stitches, yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops on hook and chain 1. Repeat from * across, chain 2 and turn. Repeat this row for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Colonial Stitch



COLONIAL STITCH

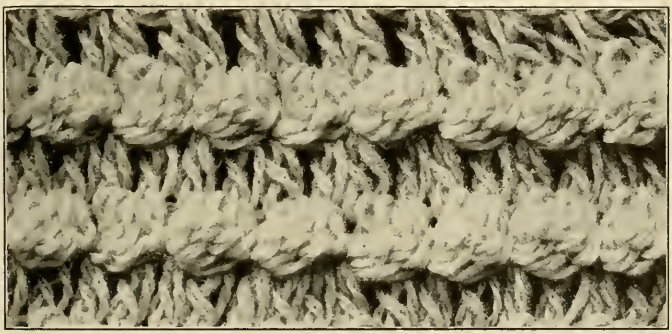
Cast on an even number of stitches.

Row 1—Knit 3, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 stitches together, knit 3, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit 3, * yarn over needle twice, slip 1 stitch off the needle, knit 2 together, knit 3, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Double Crochet and Double Puff Stitch



DOUBLE CROCHET AND DOUBLE PUFF STITCH

Make a chain the length required.

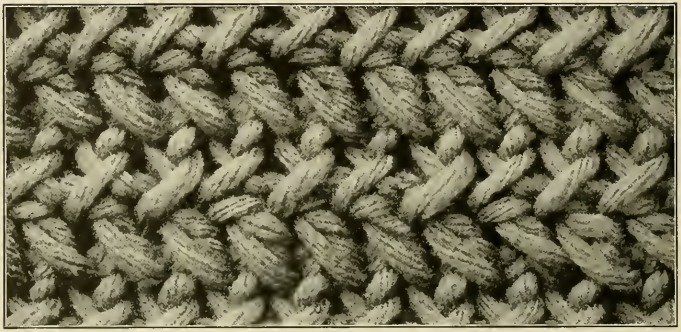
Row 1—Yarn over hook, insert hook in first stitch of chain, draw up a loop, * yarn over, draw through 2 loops on needle, yarn over, draw loop up in same stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw loop up in same stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw loop up in same stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, slip stitch in next stitch, yarn over insert hook in next stitch, draw a loop up, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Make 1 D C in each stitch of preceding row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat 1st and 2d rows for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Cross Stitch



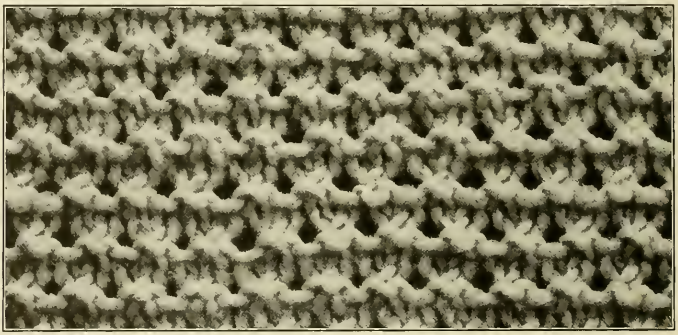
CROSS STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In the 4th stitch of chain draw up a loop, draw up a loop in 3d stitch of chain, yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops on hook, * chain 1, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, draw up a loop in stitch that was skipped, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in 2d space, draw up a loop in 1st space, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, chain 1, skip 1 space, draw up a loop in next space, draw up a loop in space that was skipped, repeat from * to end of row, ending row by drawing up 1 loop in last space, yarn over, draw through 2 loops on hook, chain 3, turn. Repeat second row for all the work.

Knitted Popcorn Stitch



KNITTED POPCORN STITCH

Cast on any number of stitches (40).

Row 1—Knit plain across.

Row 2—Slip the 1st stitch, then purl across.

Row 3—Slip the first stitch, then knit 2 stitches together, across the row.

Row 4—Slip the 1st stitch, knit plain and take up a stitch between the narrowed stitches (see that you always have the same number of stitches on the needle).

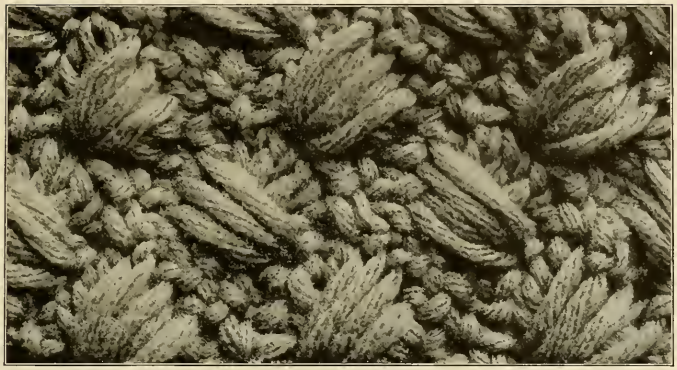
Repeat from 1st to 4th row for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Crossed Shell Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In the 4th stitch of chain work 3 D C (work all D C 1 inch long), now cross back and work 3 D C in second stitch of chain, * skip 1 stitch, work 1 Sg. C in next stitch, skip 3 stitches, work 3 D C in next stitch, cross back and work 3 D C in second stitch from last Sg. C, repeat from * to end of row.



CROSSED SHELL STITCH

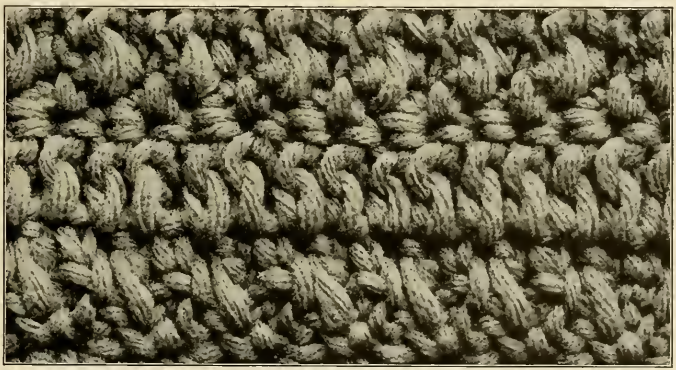
Row 2—Work 6 D C on top of first D C of preceding row taking up the whole stitch, * work 1 Sg. C in centre of shell of preceding row, now work 3 D C in second stitch of next shell, cross back and work 3 D C in the 5th stitch of preceding shell and preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, ending with Sg. C chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Panama Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Work 1 D C in each stitch of chain.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C in first stitch, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C in same stitch taking up the back loop of preceding row, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.



PANAMA STITCH

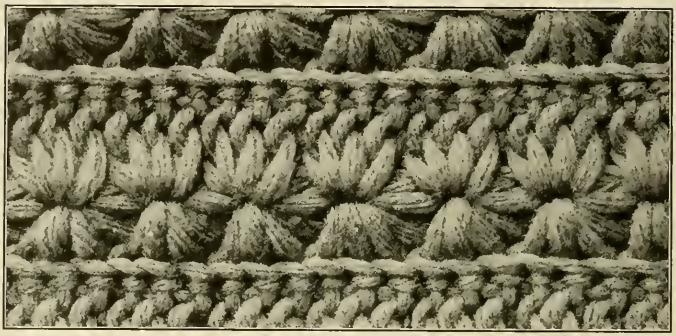
Row 3—Work 1 D C in first stitch taking up both loops, * 1 Sg. C in centre stitch of 3 chain of preceding row, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 4—Work 1 D C in each stitch of preceding row, taking up both loops.

Repeat rows 2, 3 and 4 for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Fancy Shawl Stitch



FANCY SHAWL STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 3 D C, * skip 2 stitches, in 3d stitch work 3 D C, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in each of the first 2 stitches of chain and in each of the first 3 D C of preceding row taking up the back loop, yarn over hook draw through all 6 loops, chain 1, * draw a loop through the eye, draw a loop through the back loop of preceding star, draw a loop through each of the next 3 D C of preceding row taking up the back loop, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Work 3 D C in the eye of each star of preceding row, chain 3, turn.

Repeat 2d and 3d rows for all the work.

COLUMBIA YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Fancy Shawl Stitch, page 130.

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

11 hanks White 1 hank Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

With white yarn make a chain of 140 stitches.

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 3 D C, * skip 2 stitches, in 3d stitch, work 3 D C, repeat from * to end of row. Chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw a loop up in each of the first 2 stitches of chain and in each of the first 3 D C of preceding row taking up the back stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all 6 stitches on hook, chain 1, * draw a loop through the eye, draw a loop through the back of last loop of preceding star, draw a loop through each of the next 3 D C of preceding row, taking up the back stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all 6 loops on hook, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Work 3 D C in each eye of star of preceding row, chain 3, turn. Repeat 2d and 3d rows for all the work.

Colors to be used as follows: Work 11 rows of white, 2 of color, 4 white and 2 color, then with white crochet until work measures 27 inches, this completes ½ of shawl, work second half to correspond. Finish with knotted fringe 7

Crocheted Shawl

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
12 hanks Partridge No. 60
1 hank Scarlet No. 5
1 hank Scarlet No. 6
1 hank Scarlet No. 7
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

With Partridge yarn make a chain of 98 stitches.

Row 1—Sg. C in each stitch of chain, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—1 D C in first stitch taking up the front loop, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back loop of next Sg. C of preceding row, draw up a loop, work off as D C, work 1 D C in next stitch taking up the front loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in each stitch taking up the whole stitch of preceding row (rows 2 and 3 form the pattern and are spoken of in instructions as 1 row.)

Work 5 rows, now work in a scarlet border as follows:—

1 row of No. 7, 1 of No. 6, 1 of No. 5, 1 of No. 6, and 1 of No. 7, making 5 rows of scarlet, with Partridge yarn work until 27 inches long, which completes ½ of shawl. Work second half to correspond, joining in the centre with slip stitch.

Finish with a 7 inch fringe of Partridge yarn, composed of 4 strands.

No. 1

Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Double Crochet and Double Puff Stitch, page 127.

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
9 hanks White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook, 8½-inch, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Make a chain of 200 stitches.

Row 1—Yarn over hook, insert hook in first stitch of chain, draw up a loop, * yarn over, draw through 2 loops on hook, yarn over, draw loop up in same stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw loop up in same stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw loop up in same stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, slip stitch in the next stitch, yarn over, insert hook in next stitch, draw up a loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Make 1 D C in each stitch of preceding row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat 1st and 2d rows until shawl is 24 inches wide.

Make two 5-inch tassels, draw shawl together at the ends and finish by sewing a tassel at each end.

Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Crossed Shell Stitch, page 129.

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Wool
8 balls White 8 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

With one strand each of white and colored wool, make a chain of 140 stitches.

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain, work 3 D C (work all D C one inch long) now cross back and work 3 D C in second stitch of chain, * skip 1 stitch, work 1 Sg. C in next stitch, skip 3 stitches, work 3 D C in next stitch, cross back and work 3 D C in second stitch from last Sg. C; repeat from * to end of row, ending with Sg. C, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 6 D C on top of first D C of preceding row taking up the whole stitch, * work Sg. C in centre of shell of preceding row, now work 3 D C in second stitch of next shell, cross back and work 3 D C in the 5th stitch of preceding shell and preceding row, repeat from * to end of row ending row with Sg. C, chain 3, turn.

Repeat row 2 until work measures 1½ yards long. Work a row of plain shell on each side, having 6 D C in each shell fastened down with Sg. C. Finish the ends with a double knotted fringe, seven inches long, composed of 4 strands of each white and colored wool.

No. 2

Columbia Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Fancy Crochet Pattern, page 126.

No. 1

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
10 hanks White 2 hanks Color
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
12 hanks White 3 hanks Color
1 Bone or Celluloid Crochet Hook, 5-inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Make a chain of 101 stitches.

Draw a loop up through 2d and 3d stitches, yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops on hook and chain 1, * draw a loop through each of next 2 stitches, yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops on hook and chain 1. Repeat from * across, chain 2 and turn. Repeat this row for all the work.

Color to be used in the following order:

15 rows white, 2 rows color, 2 rows white, 2 rows color. Make centre white for 1 yard long, and work the other side to correspond. At each end work a row of D C with 1 chain between.

Finish with knotted fringe 7 inches long, composed of 4 strands of yarn, each color.

Columbia Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Cross Stitch, page 128.

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
9 hanks White
and Columbia Pompadour Wool
12 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

With 1 strand of Lady Jane and 1 of Pompadour make a chain of 130 stitches.

Row 1—In the 4th stitch of chain draw up a loop, draw up a loop in 3d stitch of chain, yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops on hook, * chain 1, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, draw up a loop in stitch that was skipped, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in 2d space, draw up a loop in 1st space, yarn over, draw through 3 loops on hook, * chain 1, skip 1 space, draw up a loop in next space, draw up a loop in space that was skipped, yarn over, draw through 3 loops on hook, repeat from * to end of row, ending row by drawing 1 loop up in last space, yarn over, draw through 2 loops on hook, chain 3, turn.

Repeat 2d row until shawl is 1½ yards long, finish with knotted fringe 7 inches long, composed of 4 strands of each white and color.

No. 2

Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Panama Stitch, page 129.

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
4 hanks White

and Columbia Pompadour Wool
6 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 273 stitches, work 271 D C on chain.

Row 2—With colored yarn and right side of work toward you, work 1 Sg. C in first stitch, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C in same stitch taking up back loops of preceding row, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—With colored yarn work 1 D C in first stitch taking up both loops, * 1 Sg. C in centre stitch of 3 chain of preceding row, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn.

Row 4—With white yarn work 1 D C in each stitch of preceding row taking up both loops. Be careful to always have the same number of D C in every white row.

Repeat rows 2, 3 and 4 alternately until you have 14 white stripes and 13 colored stripes. Work a border on both ends as follows:

With colored yarn work 49 Sg. C with 3 chain between each Sg. C across the end.

Row 2—With white yarn work 3 D C in each space formed by the 3 chain of preceding row drawing the D C one inch high.

Row 3—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C in each space, with 3 chain between each Sg. C.

Row 4—With white yarn work 1 D C in each space formed by the 3 chain of preceding row drawing the D C one inch high.

With colored yarn work a row of picot edge all around shawl.

Columbia Crocheted Shawl

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

1 hank White 1 hank Black
13 hanks Partridge No. 61
2 hanks Partridge No. 60
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain of 143 stitches, with Partridge No. 61.

Row 1—Yarn over needle, insert needle in 4th stitch of chain, draw up a loop, yarn over, skip 1 stitch, draw loop up in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 4 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, * yarn over, draw loop up in same stitch, yarn over, skip 1 stitch, draw loop up in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 4 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row, ending row with 1 D C. Chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Yarn over, draw loop up in first space, yarn over, draw loop up in next space, yarn over, draw through 4 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, * yarn over, draw loop up in same space, yarn over, draw loop up in next space, yarn over, draw through 4 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 1 D C chain 3 and turn.

Repeat 2d row until you have 38 rows, now make 1 row of black, 1 row white, 1 of black, 3 of No. 60, 3 of No. 61, 1 of white, 3 of No. 61, 3 of No. 60, 1 of black, 1 of white, 1 of black, 7 of No. 61, you should now have 64 rows, which is one-half the shawl. Starting on the chain make another half to correspond. With No. 61 make a row of picot down each side and finish at the bottom with knotted fringe 7 inches long, with 6 strands of No. 61.

Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Puff and Knot Stitch, page 126.

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

11 hanks Color 4 hanks White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook, 5-inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain of 128 stitches with colored yarn.

Row 1—In the 4th stitch from hook make a puff as follows, yarn over hook, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, * chain 1, draw loop on hook half inch long, yarn over, draw through loop, insert hook through back of stitch just made and make a Sg. C, skip 1 stitch of chain, in next stitch make 1 Sg. C, draw loop half inch long, yarn over, draw through loop, insert hook through back of stitch just made, make 1 Sg. C, skip 1 stitch of chain, make a puff, repeat from * to end of row, ending with puff, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C on top of puff of preceding row * now make a puff in Sg. C of preceding row, draw loop on hook half inch long, yarn over, draw through loop, insert hook through back of stitch just made, make a Sg. C, now make a Sg. C on top of second puff of preceding row, draw loop half inch long, yarn over, draw through loop, insert hook through back of stitch just made, make 1 Sg. C, repeat from * to end of row, ending with Sg. C.

Row 3—Same as second row starting and ending with puff stitch. Repeat second and third rows for all the work.

Work alternately 10 rows of color and 3 of white, until you have 15 stripes of color and 14 of white.

Finish with knotted fringe 7 inches long, composed of 4 strands of each color.

Columbia Knitted Shawl

For detail see Knitted Popcorn Stitch, page 128.

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

8 hanks White 2 hanks Color
2 Wooden Knitting Needles, 14-inch, No. 11

INSTRUCTIONS

Wind the yarn double, and for the border, 1 thread white with 1 thread color. Cast on 100 stitches and with white yarn double knit plain for 4 ribs or 8 rows. Then knit popcorn stitch as follows:

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Knit the first 8 stitches plain, then purl across within 8 stitches of the end. Always knit the first 8 stitches and the last 8 stitches plain.

Row 3—Knit 8 stitches plain, then 2 together, within 8 stitches of the end; knit these plain.

Row 4—Knit 8 stitches plain, then take up a stitch between each stitch and knit plain across. (See that you always have the same number of stitches.) Repeat from 1st to 4th rows for 3 times more (making 4 popcorn rows). Then 4 ribs or 8 rows plain. Work shawl in like manner throughout—popcorn and plain rows alternately. At each end of shawl make 2 stripes of popcorn with a white stripe of plain knitting between, having centre white 1½ yards long.

Finish with fringe of mesh stitches in white and color yarn as follows: * Draw a loop up about 1 inch, divide loop with finger and make a Sg. C in loop (this forms a knot), draw a loop up about 1 inch again, divide loop with finger and make a Sg. C in loop between the single and double threads of loops, skip 3 stitches and fasten with Sg. C. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with Sg. C, turn.

Row 2—* Make 2 loops and 2 knots and fasten down in the 1st knot stitch of previous row. Repeat from * across.

Columbia Knitted Shawl

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss
8 hanks White
2 hanks Partridge No. 61
2 Wooden Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 10
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With white yarn cast on 100 stitches, knit 6 ribs plain.

With Partridge yarn knit 5 ribs of moss stitch, white 5 ribs plain, Partridge 4 ribs moss stitch, white 4 ribs plain, Partridge 3 ribs moss stitch, white 3 ribs plain, Partridge 2 ribs moss stitch, now with white knit plain until work measures 27 inches, this is one-half of shawl, work second half to correspond.

With Partridge yarn finish both ends with crochet fringe as follows:—fasten yarn to corner, * chain 30, fasten in next stitch with Sg. C, repeat from * across.

Columbia Knitted Shawl

For detail see Colonial Stitch, page 127.

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
7 hanks
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Cast on 6 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 100 stitches across, start pattern.

Row 1—Knit 10 stitches plain, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 stitches together, knit 3, repeat from * knitting the last 10 stitches plain.

Row 2—Knit 10, * yarn over twice, slip 1 stitch off the needle, knit 2 together, knit 3, repeat from * knitting the last 10 stitches plain.

Repeat row 2 until shawl measures 1½ yards. Now decrease in the same manner as you increased until 6 stitches remain, bind off.

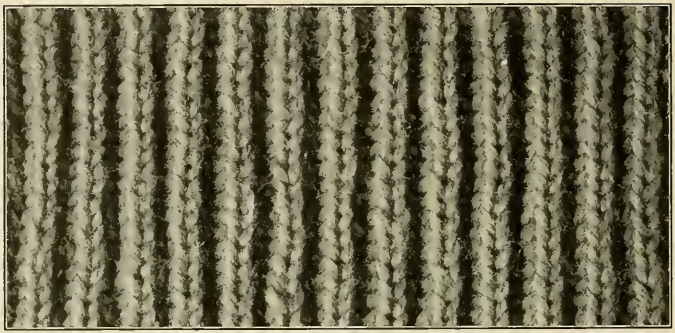
Finish each end with a 5 inch tassel.

No. 2

LADIES' SWEATERS

Detail Stitches of Sweaters

Single Brioche Stitch



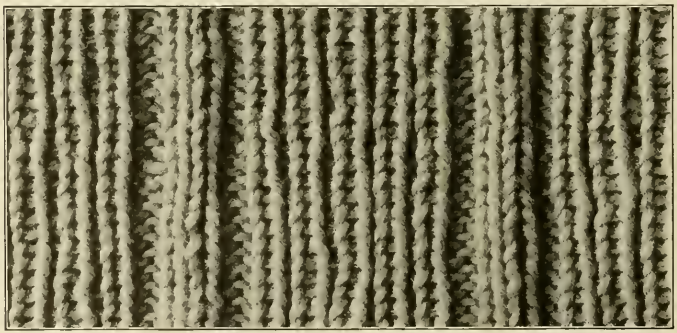
SINGLE BRIOCHE STITCH

Cast on the number of stitches desired.

Row 1—Knit 1, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Slip 1 * yarn over needle, slip 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row.

Sweater Pattern



SWEATER PATTERN

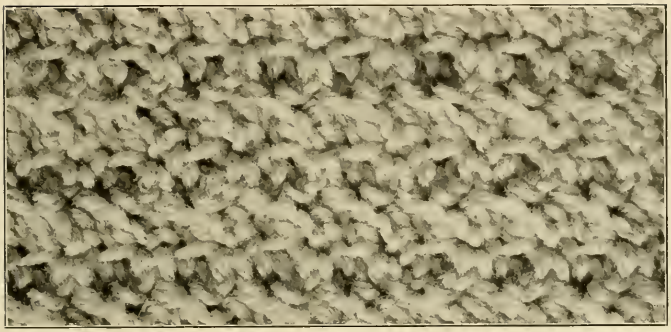
Cast on any number of stitches (51).

Row 1—Knit 2, purl 2, * knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2. Repeat from * across.

Row 2—* Knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1. Repeat from * across. Repeat these two rows for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Sweaters

Pique Stitch



PIQUE STITCH

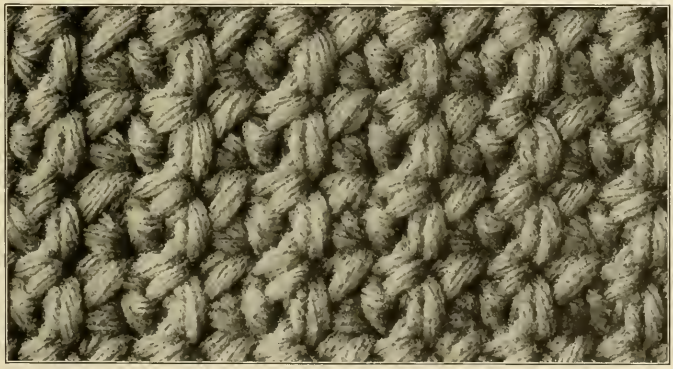
Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—* Take up front loop, draw yarn through, wrap, draw through 1 loop, wrap, draw through 2 loops, take up the back loop of next stitch, draw yarn through, wrap, draw through 1 loop, wrap, draw through 2 loops. Repeat from * across, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—* Take up back loop, draw yarn through, wrap, draw through 1 loop, wrap, draw through 2 loops, take up the front loop, draw yarn through, wrap, draw through 1 loop, wrap, draw through 2 loops, repeat from * across, chain 1, turn.

Repeat these 2 rows alternately for all the work.

Sheaf Stitch



SHEAF STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

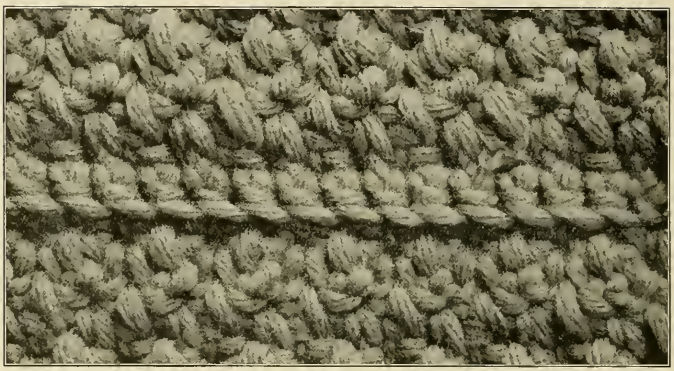
Row 1—In the 3d stitch of chain draw up a loop, draw up a loop in next stitch, * yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the next 2 stitches repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in last chain stitch of preceding row, draw up in first space, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same space, draw up a loop in next space, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Sweaters

Fern Stitch



FERN STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn.

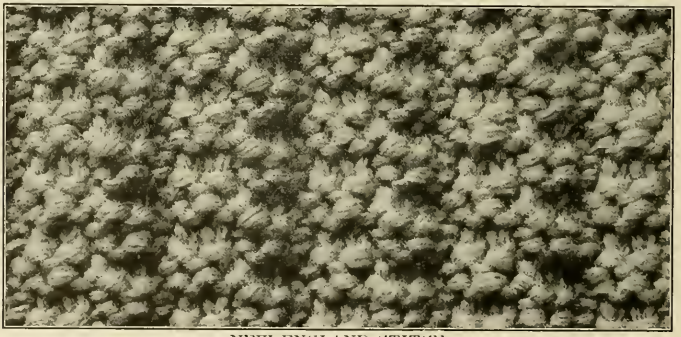
Row 3—Work 1 Sg. C in first stitch, * 1 D C in next stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—Work 1 Sg. C in top of D C of preceding row, * 1 D C in next stitch taking up both loops, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Rows 5, 6, 7 and 8—Same as row 4.

Repeat these 8 rows for all the work.

New England Stitch



NEW ENGLAND STITCH

Cast on the number of stitches desired.

Row 1—* Purl 3, knit 2, repeat from * to end of row, ending with purl 3.

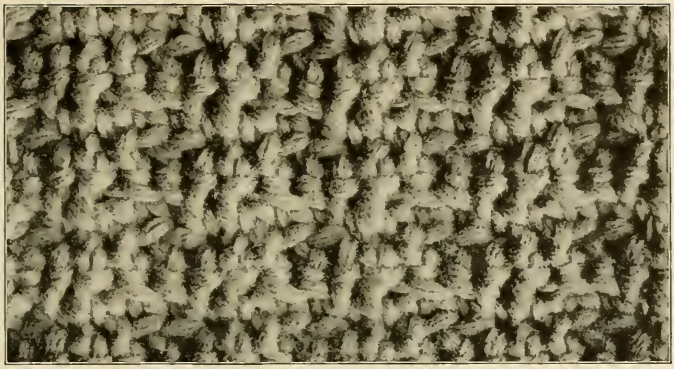
Row 2—* Knit 3, purl 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—* Knit 2, purl 3, repeat from * to end of row, ending with purl 1.

Row 4—Knit 1, * purl 2, knit 3, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat these 4 rows for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Sweaters

Ripple Stitch



RIPPLE STITCH

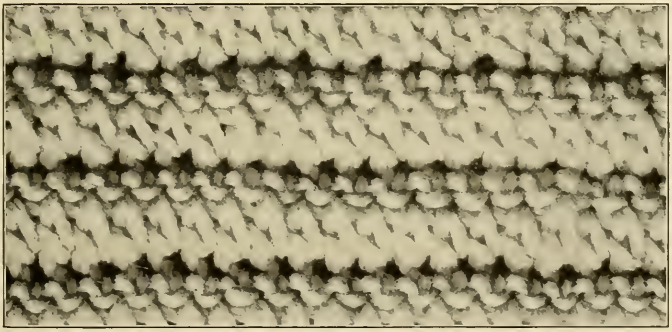
Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C in each of the first 2 stitches taking up the back loop, * 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches taking up the back loops, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Slip Double and Single Crochet Stitch



SLIP DOUBLE AND SINGLE CROCHET STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Slip D C, * yarn over hook, insert 2d chain stitch, draw yarn through; there are 3 loops on the hook, yarn over and draw through the 3 loops. Repeat from * across, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Single crochet, insert hook in 2d stitch, drawn yarn through; there are 2 loops on the hook, yarn over and draw through both loops. Repeat these 2 rows alternately for all the work.

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater

For detail see Fern Stitch, page 142.

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn

13 balls No. 301

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

1 hank Bottle Green
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3
7 large Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 bust.

Front—With Worsted Knitting Yarn make a chain of 105 stitches, work 1 Sg. C in each stitch of chain, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 2 Sg. C in chain just made, finish row in Sg. C taking up the back loop to form a rib (all the increasing is done at one end to shape the neck).

Row 3—With Heather Yarn work 1 Sg. C in

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater—Continued

first stitch, * 1 D C in next stitch 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 4—Work 2 Sg. C in chain just made, * 1 Sg. C on top of D C of preceding row, 1 D C in next stitch taking up both loops, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn, repeat rows 3 and 4 until you have 6 rows of Heather Yarn. These 8 rows form the pattern, in changing the colors always start at the bottom of sweater.

Repeat the brown and green stripes including the increasing of 2 stitches at the neck as follows:—2 rows green, 6 rows brown, 2 rows green, 1 row brown, add a chain of 6, work 1 Sg. C in each stitch of chain just made, work 2 rows brown, now without increasing work 3 rows brown, 2 rows green, 6 rows brown, 2 rows green, 6 rows brown, 2 rows green, this completes the shoulder, work 1 row brown leaving 30 stitches from the shoulder for the armhole, on this length work 5 rows brown, 2 rows green, now increase for the underarm as follows: leave 30 stitches from the armhole, work 2 rows brown, 3d row brown leave 12 stitches lay, 4th row brown plain, 5th row brown leave 12 stitches lay, 6th row plain, 2 rows green working to within 30 stitches of the armhole, now work 6 rows brown up to the armhole, 1 row green add a chain of 31 at the armhole, 1 row green, now work the back without increasing until you have 7 brown stripes and 8 green stripes, 1 row brown leave 30 stitches lay, 5 rows brown, 1 row green leave 30 stitches lay, 1 row green, 1 row brown, take up 43 stitches, 2d row plain, 3d row take up 55 stitches, 4th row plain, 5th row take up 67 stitches, 6th plain, 2 rows green up to the armhole, 5 rows brown, 1 row green add a chain of 31 stitches at the armhole, now work second front to correspond with first.

Sleeves—With Heather Yarn chain 25.

Row 1—Work pattern add a chain of 2 stitches at the top.

Row 2—Work 2 Sg. C on chain just made, finish row, add a chain of 15 stitches.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Same as row 1.

Row 6—Same as row 2.

1 row green, 2d row green, increase 2 stitches at the top and add 15 chain stitches at the bottom this is the length of the sleeve without the cuff, now work still increasing at the top of the sleeve 6 rows brown, 2 rows green, 6 rows brown, 2 rows green, now without increasing work 6 rows brown, 2 rows green, this is the centre of sleeve, work second half to correspond decreasing instead of increasing.

Cuffs, Collar and Belt are made of the brown and crocheted in slip stitch.

Cuffs—Make a chain of 21 stitches work in slip stitch always taking up the back stitch to form a rib, work 38 ribs, join and sew onto sleeve.

Belt—Make a chain of 10 stitches, increase 1 stitch at the beginning of each row until there are 20 stitches, work 48 ribs, then decrease in the same manner until 10 stitches remain, sew onto sweater with 2 large buttons.

Border and Collar—Make a chain of 11 stitches work 102 ribs (or as long as the front of sweater) add a chain of 21 stitches for the collar, work 90 ribs leave 20 stitches, and on the remaining 10 stitches work 102 ribs, sew onto sweater.

Starting at the left front work a row of Sg. C around the bottom of sweater, now work 13 Sg. C in right front * chain 8, fasten chain back in the 8th Sg. C with slip stitch, work 8 Sg. C in chain and 13 Sg. C on border, repeat from * until there are 5 loops.

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater

For detail see Ripple Stitch, page 143.

MATERIAL

Columbia Inverness Wool

20 hanks

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 10 inch No. 2
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

Work a chain of 89 stitches, work 88 Sg. C on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C in each of the first 2 stitches taking up the back loops, * 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches taking up the front loops, 1 Sg. C in each of the next 2 stitches taking up the back loops, repeat from * to end of row ending with 2 front loops, chain 1, turn. Repeat second row for all the work, being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase or

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater—Continued

decrease. When work measures 20 inches decrease 3 stitches at each end, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 78 stitches remain, work on this length until back measures 27 inches.

Front—Work a chain of 69 stitches, work pattern for 20 stitches, then decrease 6 stitches at one end of work for armhole, now decrease 1 stitch toward the armhole every row until 52 stitches remain, now start to decrease 1 stitch every row toward the front until 28 stitches remain, work on this length until front is as long as back. Work second front to correspond.

Sleeves—Work a chain of 41 stitches, follow pattern increasing 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 86 stitches across, work 3 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until 64 stitches remain, work until sleeve measures 18 inches on seam, now with steel needles pick up 64 stitches at lower edge of sleeve, divide stitches onto 3 needles knit 2, purl 2 until cuff measures 5 inches, bind off. Sew up sleeve and sew into armhole by placing seam of sleeve to seam of sweater.

Border (for bottom of Sweater)—With celluloid needles cast on 46 stitches knit plain until long enough to extend around bottom of sweater, sew onto right side, turn over sew to wrong side, thus making border double.

Border and Collar—With celluloid needles cast on 51 stitches, knit 8 rows plain, on the next row work 2 buttonholes as follows: knit 12 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, knit 19 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, knit 12 stitches, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over each of the bound off stitches this gives you 2 buttonholes in one row which after the border is sewed onto sweater will be folded together and worked over to form one. Work buttonholes 3 inches apart. When border measures 21 inches start to increase for the collar as follows: knit 24 stitches, increase in the next stitch by knitting the front and back of the stitch, knit the next stitch plain, increase on the next stitch, knit the remaining 24 stitches increase in this way every other row being careful to always increase on the stitch before and after the centre stitch until there are 128 stitches on needle, work on this length until collar is long enough to extend to the centre of back, work second half of collar and band to correspond decreasing on the collar until 51 stitches remain and omitting buttonholes on left side.

Belt—Cast on 35 stitches knit plain until belt measures 34 inches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 5 stitches remain, bind off, crochet 3 loops on curved edge of belt.

Straps—With steel needles cast on 12 stitches, knit 3½ inches, bind off with 2 strap, sew on underarm seam of sweater 9 inches below armhole.

COLUMBIA
YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT OFF.

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater

For detail see Pique Stitch, page 141.

MATERIAL

Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn

10 hanks

1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3 or

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

The jacket is crocheted lengthwise.

Right Front—Make a chain of 100 stitches. Crochet 6 rows (or 3 ribs) of Sg. C. Increase 1 stitch every other row toward the neck, 2 rows pique stitch, increase 1 stitch every row, 5 rows Sg. C, increase 1 stitch every other row. On the 5th row of Sg. C make a chain of 15 stitches. (Adding and increasing must be done at the same end of the work.)

1 row Sg. C. (You now have 122 stitches.) 2 rows pique stitch, 6 rows Sg. C, 2 rows pique stitch, 6 rows Sg. C, 2 rows pique stitch, 4 rows Sg. C (this finishes the shoulder), 1 row Sg. C, leaving 18 stitches for armhole, 1 row Sg. C, 1 row pique stitch. Leave 11 stitches, 1 row pique stitch, decrease 1 stitch, 6 rows Sg. C, decrease 1 stitch every row toward armhole, 2 rows pique stitch, decrease 1 stitch every row, 6 rows Sg. C without decreasing, 2 rows pique stitch without decreasing, 6 rows Sg. C, increasing every row, 2 rows pique stitch, increasing every row, 1 row Sg. C, make a chain of 26 stitches. Crochet 68 rows for the entire back, work the left shoulder and front to correspond with the right, care being taken to reverse all the increasings and decreasings on the proper side. Sew up the shoulder.

Border—Work 5 rows of Sg. C, taking the whole stitch. Beginning on the right side of work at the front across the neck and down the other front. On the 6th row make buttonholes, beginning at the top of the right front,* chain 3, skip 3 stitches, crochet 12 stitches. Repeat from * until there are 7 buttonholes, then work 3 rows of Sg. C and finish with pique edge.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 15 stitches.

Row 1—Sg. C in every stitch.

Row 2—Increase 1 stitch at beginning and at the end of row, make a chain of 11 stitches.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in every stitch.

Row 4 and 6—Like 2d row.

Row 5—Like 3d row.

Row 7—Pique stitch in every stitch.

Row 8—Like 7th row, but increase 1 stitch at beginning and end of row, make a chain of 11 stitches.

Row 9—Like 3d row.

Row 10—Like 3d row, but increase 1 stitch at beginning and at the end of row, make a chain of 35 stitches. Now crochet 4 rows of Sg. C, increase 1 stitch every other row at the top of sleeve.

Row 15—Crochet 10 Sg. C for cuff and finish the row in pique stitch.

Row 16—Increase 1 stitch at beginning, make pique stitch within 10 stitches from the end, finish with Sg. C, 6 rows Sg. C increase every other row, 2 rows like 15th and 16th rows, 6 rows Sg. C increase every other row, 2 rows like 15th and 16th rows, 6 rows Sg. C increase every other row, 2 rows like 15th and 16th rows, 6 rows Sg. C without increasing. These 6 rows are the centre of sleeve. Work the other half of sleeve to correspond, starting with pique stitch, decreasing instead of increasing. Sew up sleeve and sew into jacket.

Pockets—Make a chain of 21 stitches, 6 rows of Sg. C, 2 rows pique stitch, 6 rows Sg. C, 2 rows pique stitch, 6 rows Sg. C, for top 6 rows Sg. C, taking the whole stitch. Sew carefully onto jacket.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Inverness Wool

10 hanks

2 Bone Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 4

2 Bone Knitting Needles 8 inch No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 36 or 38 Bust.

With No. 4 needles cast on 80 stitches, knit plain for 3 inches then start pattern as follows:

Row 1—* knit 8, purl 4, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—Knit 2, * purl 4, knit 8, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—Knit plain.

Repeat from 1st to 4th rows for all the work being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase or decrease. When work measures 5 inches decrease 1 stitch at each end of needle every 4th row until there are 68 stitches left, work on this length until work measures 22 inches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 60 stitches left, work on this length until back measures 29 inches, slip 21 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 18 stitches for the neck, on the remaining 21 stitches start the front.

Front—Work 6 rows, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the neck until there are 36 stitches on needle, then cast on 16 stitches toward the front, work 2 rows on this length, on the next row work a buttonhole as follows: work the first 4 stitches, bind off the next 4 stitches, finish in pattern, on the next row cast on 4 stitches where they were bound off, work buttonholes 4 inches apart, work 15 rows, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until you have 58 stitches on needle, now cast on 10 stitches for underarm work on this length until underarm measures 9 inches then increase 1 stitch every 8th row toward the underarm until you have 72 stitches on needle, work on this length until front is as long as back on underarm seam including the border. Work left front to correspond omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 40 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every row until you have 82 stitches, then cast on 2 stitches at each end until you have 90 stitches, work 2 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until you have 56 stitches left, work until sleeve measures 18 inches on seam, then cast onto No. 2 needles. Knit 2 purl 2 until cuff measures 5 inches, bind off.

Collar—With No. 2 needles cast on 3 stitches knit plain, increase 1 stitch every row at one end only until there are 30 stitches on needle, work on this length until collar measures 14 inches on the short edge, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 3 stitches remain, bind off.

Sew the short edge of collar to neck of sweater.

Belt—Cast on 14 stitches knit plain until belt measures 26 inches, bind off, finish belt with 2 patent clasps.

Straps—Cast on 6 stitches knit plain until strap measures 2 inches, bind off, work 2 straps. Sew straps onto the underarm seam 8 inches below the armhole, slip belt through straps.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

For detail see Single Brioche Stitch, page 140.

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn

15 balls

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14-inch, No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size, 38 or 40 Bust

Back—Cast on 130 stitches, work in Single Brioche Stitch as follows:—

Row 1—Knit 1,* yarn over, slip 1, knit 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Slip 1, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat 2d row for all the work. (Over and back is 1 row.) Knit until work measures 18 inches. Bind off 6 stitches on each side, knit 3 rows, decrease 1 stitch on each side, knit 3 rows, decrease 1 stitch on each side, knit without decreasing until back measures 24 inches. **To** have even stitches, knit 1 and purl 1 for 1 row.

Next Row—* Knit the second stitch by taking up the back thread, draw a stitch, then take the first stitch from the front and draw a stitch, slip both stitches off the needle, repeat from * to end of row.

Next Row—* Purl the second stitch and then the first stitch, slip both stitches off, repeat

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

from * to end of row. Knit 8 rows of this pattern. Leave 36 stitches on each side for shoulder, bind off centre stitches, knit 8 more rows on each of the 36 stitches, bind off.

Front—Cast on 72 stitches, knit in Brioche Stitch for 18 inches, bind off 6 stitches for armhole, knit 3 rows, decrease 1 stitch, knit 3 rows, decrease 1 stitch, knit 10 rows then decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the front until 36 stitches are left, bind off. Sew up on shoulder. Work second front to correspond.

Sleeves—Start with cuff, cast on 50 stitches.

Row 1—* Knit the second stitch by taking up the stitch from the front, through the centre toward back, take up the yarn behind the first stitch, draw through, then knit the first stitch, slip both stitches from needle, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit the first stitch, * skip 1 stitch, knit the next stitch then knit the stitch you skipped, slip both stitches off needle, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat these 2 rows until you have 40 ribs, bind off. Pick up 50 stitches on the side, knit in Brioche Stitch until you have 18 rows, increase 2 stitches on each side between 2d and 3d stitch, knit 10 rows, increase, repeat in the same way until you have 78 stitches on needle, knit 12 rows, bind off 4 stitches at each side then decrease 1 stitch on end of every needle until 30 stitches are left, bind off. Work second sleeve to correspond.

Border—Cast on 18 stitches, knit the same pattern as cuff until strip is long enough to extend across the bottom of sweater. For the front border cast on 3 stitches, increase 1 stitch every row, (increase on one side only) until 14 stitches are on needle, knit until long enough to extend down the front. On the right side work 6 buttonholes as follows: knit 4 stitches of pattern, bind off 5, knit 5, on the returning row cast on 5 that were bound off. Sew borders on sweater.

Collar—Using same stitch as cuff and border, cast on 4 stitches. Increase on one end of collar only so as to keep the other end a straight line.

Row 1—Knit 4 stitches, cast on 2 stitches.

Row 2—Knit.

On the end of 3d row cast on 6 stitches, 5th row cast on 6, 7th row cast on 10, 9th row cast on 6, 11th row cast on 6, 13th row cast on 4, 15th row cast on 4, now cast on 2 every other row until you have 53 rows in all.

Now work 32 ribs without increasing, then decrease the same as you increased. Bind off, sew in place.

Pockets—Cast on 26 stitches, knit 35 rows in Brioche Stitch, then knit 5 ribs like cuff, bind off. Sew on.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

For detail see New England Stitch, page 142.

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

10 hanks White 2 hanks Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 4
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

Back—With celluloid needles cast on 88 stitches, work pattern as follows:

Row 1—* Purl 3, knit 2, repeat from * to end of row, ending with purl 3.

Row 2—* Knit 3, purl 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—* Knit 2, purl 3, repeat from * to end of row, ending with purl 1.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

Row 4—Knit 1, * purl 2, knit 3, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat these 4 rows for all the work being careful to keep to the pattern after each decrease or increase, work 4 inches then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until there are 62 stitches on needle, slip onto steel needles, work 16 rows, slip back onto celluloid needles, now increase 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until there are 82 stitches on needle, work on this length until work measures 20 inches, bind off 6 stitches at each end for armhole, decrease 1 stitch at each end for 3 rows, work on this length until back measures 25 inches, bind off 4 stitches at the beginning of each row until 24 stitches remain, bind off.

Front—Cast on 98 stitches, work 5½ inches always knitting the first 5 stitches plain for band down the front, then decrease 1 stitch every 6th row toward the underarm until there are 85 stitches on needle, slip onto steel needles, work 16 rows, slip back onto celluloid needles, now increase 1 stitch every 4th row until there are 97 stitches on needle, work on this length until front is as long as back on underarm seam, bind off 18 stitches for armhole, decrease 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row 3 times, work 5 inches more without decreasing, bind off 15 stitches toward the front for neck, then bind off 2 stitches toward the neck every row until 45 stitches remain, work 4 rows, then bind off 7 stitches every row toward the armhole 5 times, bind off the remaining 10 stitches. Work second front to correspond being careful to reverse it.

Sleeves—Cast on 40 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 84 stitches on needle then cast on 2 stitches at each end until there are 90 stitches on needle, work 12 rows on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until 70 stitches remain, work until sleeve measures 18 inches, cast onto steel needles and with colored yarn work a 5 inch cuff in the rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1.

Collar—With steel needles and colored yarn cast on 30 stitches, knit plain until work measures 13½ inches, bind off, place each end of collar 8 stitches from edge of fronts, sew on.

Belt—With steel needles and colored yarn cast on 12 stitches, knit plain until belt measures 8½ inches, sew onto sweater with 2 buttons.

Button Loops—Join yarn to neck of right front work 2 slip stitches, * chain 5, skip 4 ribs, work 10 slip stitches, repeat from * to end of front, now slip stitch around the bottom and up the left front, care being taken not to draw the work.

COLUMBIA YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Columbia Caledonian Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Caledonian Wool
12 balls

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks Color
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 8
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—With bone needles and Caledonian Wool cast on 80 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row, ending with purl 1, repeat first row for all the work, when work measures 10 inches, start to decrease by knitting 3 stitches together at each end of needle every 4 inches until 72 stitches remain. this is the waist line, keeping to the pattern after each decrease, work 9 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each and every other

Columbia Caledonian Knitted Sweater—Continued

row until there are 62 stitches on needle, work until back measures 15 inches from waist line. Slip 20 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 22 stitches for neck, on the remaining 20 stitches start right front.

Front—Work 2 rows, then increase 1 stitch toward the neck every other row until 8 stitches have been added, then cast on 20 stitches toward the front, follow pattern always knitting the first 12 stitches plain toward the front for band, work 4 rows, on the following row work a buttonhole as follows: Knit 4 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, work to end of row, on the return row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, work buttonholes 4 inches apart. Increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row until 10 stitches have been added, cast on 12 stitches for underarm, continue working until underarm seam measures 9 inches, then increase 1 stitch toward the underarm every 10th row until underarm seam measures 15 inches.

Pocket Lap—With steel needles and colored yarn cast on 24 stitches, knit 10 rows plain, break off yarn, now work back from the front edge of sweater 24 stitches, slip the next 24 stitches on a spare needle (these will be used later for pockets) and in their place pick up the 24 stitches from steel needles and work to end of row, continue working, increasing 1 stitch every 10th row until front is as long as back on underarm seam, bind off, now pick up the 24 stitches from spare needle, work 4 inches for pocket, bind off. Sew pocket to inside of sweater and lap to outside of sweater. Work second front to correspond, omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 36 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row, until there are 52 stitches on needle, then cast on 2 stitches at each end every other row until there are 70 stitches on needle, then cast on 3 stitches at each end every row until there are 82 stitches on needle, work 3 inches on this length, decrease by knitting 3 stitches together at each end every 14th row until 60 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 19 inches on seam.

Cuffs—Slip onto steel needles and with colored yarn knit 2, purl 2, until cuff measures 3 inches, bind off, sew up sleeves, turn back cuff.

Collar—With steel needles and colored yarn pick up 94 stitches at neck, work in rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, for 2½ inches, working 2 buttonholes in the right side, now knit 3 inches plain.

Belt—With steel needles and colored yarn cast on 30 stitches, knit 8½ inches plain, bind off. Finish edge of sweater, collar, cuffs and belt with a row of slip stitches, sew belt on with 4 buttons.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT OFF

Columbia Knitted Sweater

For detail see Sweater Pattern, page 140.

MATERIAL

Columbia Llama Wool

15 hanks

2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14-inch, No. 2

4 Steel Knitting Needles, No. 14

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—With bone needles cast on 156 stitches.

Row 1—Slip 1st stitch, purl 1, knit 2, purl 2, * knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2. Repeat from * across.

Row 2—Slip 1st stitch, * knit 1, purl 2, knit 2, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2. Repeat from * across. These 2 rows form the pattern to be knitted throughout the garment. Knit 4 inches of pattern, then decrease 1 stitch every 4th row at each end of needle until 30 stitches are decreased; there are 126 stitches. Continue knitting until garment measures 25 inches from under arm seam to bottom, then bind off 6 inches each end of needle. Knit 5½ inches more. Leave 33 stitches each end for shoulder, and bind off intervening stitches. Knit 8 rows, then cast 53 stitches for the front. Knit 4½ inches, begin to increase for under arm 1 stitch every other row until 5 stitches are added. Cast on 10 stitches for under arm, knit 15 inches, begin to increase 1 stitch every 8th row, knit front same length as back, bind off loosely. Take the other 33 stitches and knit the right front, making buttonholes every 3 inches.

Bottom of Jacket—With bone needles take up all the stitches around bottom, knit plain, back and forth for 10 ribs or 20 rows. Next row purl and bind off loosely.

Sleeves—With bone needles cast on 35 stitches, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1; increase 2 stitches at beginning of every row until there are 96 stitches on needle, then cast on 8 stitches on each end of needle, care being taken to follow the pattern properly on stitches that are added. Knit 2 inches, then decrease 1 stitch each end of every 4th row until you have 24 stitches, knit the sleeve the length desired, less 5 inches. Slip stitches on steel needles, knit 1, and purl 1, to a depth of 5 inches, bind off.

Collar—With steel needles pick up 135 stitches, knit 1, purl 1 to a depth of 4 inches. Bind off. Sew up the garment under the arm and sew sleeves.

Pockets—With bone needles cast on 40 stitches, knit pattern for 5½ inches, finish top for 1 inch in plain knitting, make buttonhole in the centre into which the button is put that is sewed firmly on the garment. Sew on pocket.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
9 hanks Old Rose No. 3

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 5

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Note—Sweater is worked lengthwise, 2 rows form a rib.

Front—With celluloid needles cast on 160 stitches, knit plain until you have 10 ribs, then increase 1 stitch (at one end of needle only to shape neck) every other row until you have 170 stitches on needle, cast on 5 stitches for shoulder, on this length work 25 ribs, bind off 38 stitches for armhole, work 3 ribs, now cast on 35 stitches for back, work 42 ribs. This completes one-half of sweater, work second half to correspond.

Border—With steel needles pick up stitches on right front, work 4 ribs, on next row work buttonholes as follows: Knit 4 stitches, * bind off 6 stitches, knit 24 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, on next row cast on stitches that were bound off on preceding row, knit 5 more ribs, bind off, work border on left front omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 96 stitches, work 10 ribs, then increase 1 stitch every 3d rib (on one end only), until you have 105 stitches on needle, then decrease in the same manner that you increased until 96 stitches remain, work 10 ribs more, this completes sleeve.

Cuff—With steel needles pick up 75 stitches around straight edge of sleeve * knit 3, purl 3, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—* Purl 3, knit 3, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat these 2 rows until cuff measures 5 inches, bind off, sew up sleeve.

Collar—With steel needles cast on 32 stitches.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Purl, repeat these 2 rows for all the work, increasing 1 stitch every row at one end of work only until you have 48 stitches, work on this length until work measures 7 inches which is one-half of collar, work second half to correspond, fit the neck of sweater to shaped side of collar and sew on.

Pockets—With celluloid needles cast on 30 stitches, knit 22 ribs, bind off, with steel needles pick up 35 stitches at one end, work 8 ribs, bind off.

Belt—With steel needles cast on 18 stitches, knit plain until belt measures 8 inches, turn in corners to form a point at each end, sew on to sweater, finish with 2 buttons.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

16 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

19 hanks

2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 4

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 13

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Front—With bone needles cast on 99 stitches.

Row 1—* Knit 2 purl 2, repeat from * to end of row always knitting the last stitch plain. Repeat row 1 for all the work being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase or decrease, work 178 rows.

Row 179—Bind off 3 stitches, finish in pattern.

Row 180—Knit without decreasing.

Row 181—Same as row 179.

Row 182—Slip 1, knit 2 together, finish in pattern.

Row 183—Same as row 179.

Row 184—Knit without decreasing.

Row 185—Bind off 2, knit pattern to within 3 stitches of the end, knit 2 together, knit 1.

Row 186—Knit without decreasing.

Row 187—Slip 1, decrease, finish in pattern.

Row 188—Decrease at the beginning.

Row 189—Slip 1, decrease, finish in pattern.

Row 190—Knit without decreasing.

Row 191—Decrease at both ends, you should have 79 stitches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 3 stitches remain, bind off.

Work second front to correspond.

Back—Cast on 135 stitches, work 178 rows, now bind off 3 stitches, work to end of row, repeat this row 7 times more, then for 2 rows bind off 2 stitches at the beginning, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 32 stitches remain, bind off.

Sleeves—Cast on 16 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 90 stitches on needle, now increase 2 stitches at each end every other row until there are 124 stitches on needle, work 6 rows on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until 74 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 16 inches on seam, slip onto 3 steel needles, knit 2, purl 2 until cuff measures 5 inches.

Collar—With steel needles cast on 3 stitches, increase 2 stitches every row at one end only until there are 35 stitches on needle, work 6 rows then decrease 1 stitch every 6th row until there are 23 stitches left work 80 rows on this length, now decrease in the same manner as you increased until 3 stitches remain, bind off.

Sew up the sleeves also underarm seam, sew in the sleeves having seam of sleeve to seam of sweater, and with the top of sleeve forming part of the neck, sew on collar having shaped edge of collar to neck of sweater.

Finish the fronts with slip stitch working 6 loops on right side.

Ladies' Double Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Shetland Wool

5 hanks Color 5 hanks White

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 5

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

With colored yarn cast on 80 stitches, knit plain for 6 inches then decrease 1 stitch at each end of needle every 4th row until there are 68 stitches left, work on this length until work measures 24 inches, decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 58 stitches left, work until back measures 29 inches, slip 21 stitches on an extra needle, bind off 16 stitches for neck, on the remaining 21 stitches start right front.

Front—Work 6 rows then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the front until you have 50 stitches on needle, on the next row work a buttonhole as follows:—knit the first 4 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, knit to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, work buttonholes 3 inches apart, now increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until there are 60 stitches on needle, cast on 10 stitches for underarm, work until underarm measures 9 inches then increase 1 stitch every 4th row toward the underarm, until there are 78 stitches on needle, work until front is as long as back, bind off.

Sleeves—Cast on 36 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every row until you have 78 stitches on needle, then cast on 2 stitches at each end until there are 86 stitches, work 2 inches on this length then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until you have 52 stitches left, work on this length until sleeve measures 18 inches on inside seam, slip onto steel needles knit 5 inches for cuff. With white yarn work lining same as outside, join the two together by working a row of slip stitches around the sweater and the cuffs, sew sleeves into sweater, overcast the buttonholes.

Collar—With steel needles and colored yarn cast on 8 stitches, increase 1 stitch at the beginning of every other row until you have 30 stitches on needle, work on this length until collar is long enough to extend around one-half of neck, work second half to correspond, with white work the lining, sew into sweater so the white will turn over.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

Kimono Style

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
8 hanks Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 to 38 Bust

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Back—Cast on 75 stitches. Knit plain.

Work 75 ribs, then increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 91 stitches on needle, now cast on 65 stitches at each end for sleeve, work 30 ribs, slip the first 95 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 31 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 95 stitches start front.

Front—Work 6 ribs for the shoulder, now increase 3 stitches every other row toward the neck until there are 110 stitches on needle, work 23 ribs on this length, now bind off 65 stitches for the sleeves, then decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until 37 stitches remain work 75 ribs on this length bind off. Work second front to correspond. Use the yarn double for the border, collar and cuffs.

Cuffs—Pick up 50 stitches at the end of sleeve and work 17 ribs, bind off loosely. Sew up the underarm and sleeves. Pick up the stitches around the bottom of sweater, work 14 ribs, bind off. Pick up the stitches in the right front work 6 ribs, on the next row work buttonholes as follows: Knit 4 stitches, * bind off 3 stitches, knit 15 stitches, repeat from * until you have 7 buttonholes, on the next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound off stitches, work 6 ribs more, bind off.

Work border on left front omitting buttonholes.

Collar—Cast on 23 stitches work 68 ribs, bind off. Sew onto sweater leaving one-half of the border extending beyond the collar each side.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Shetland Wool

5 hanks Navy Blue 3 hanks Cardinal

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14-inch, No. 5

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14-inch, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 36 or 38 Bust

With 2 strands of Navy Blue yarn and No. 5 needles, cast on 82 stitches, knit plain until work measures 3 inches, then with 1 strand of blue and 1 strand of Cardinal work pattern as follows:

Row 1—* Knit 5, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain. Repeat 1st and 2d rows for all the work, being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase or decrease. Knit 2 inches of pattern then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until you have 70 stitches left on needle, work on this length until work measures 23 inches. Now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 62 stitches on needle, work until back measures 30 inches, slip 22 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 18 for neck, on the remaining 22 stitches start the right front.

Front—Work 6 rows then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the front until you have 54 stitches on needle, on the next row work a buttonhole as follows: work the first 4 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, work to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 stitches where they were bound off, work buttonholes 4 inches apart, now increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until you have 59 stitches on needle, cast on 10 stitches for underarm, work until underarm measures 9 inches, then increase 1 stitch every 8th row toward the underarm until you have 72 stitches on needle, work until front is as long as back on the underarm seam not including border, then with 2 strands of blue work border. Work left front to correspond omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 40 stitches increase 1 stitch at each end every row until you have 84 stitches on needle, then cast on 2 stitches at each end until you have 92 stitches, work 2 inches on this length then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until you have 56 stitches left, work until sleeve measures 18 inches on inside seam, then with 2 strands of navy blue and No. 3 needles, knit plain 5 inches for cuff.

Collar—With 2 strands of navy blue yarn and No. 3 needles, cast on 30 stitches, knit plain until long enough to fit around the neck, bind off and sew collar to sweater.

Ladies' Knitted Golf Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Golf Yarn
22 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 5
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 8
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

Back—With bone needles cast on 80 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row, ending with purl 1. Repeat first row for all the work, when work measures 10 inches, start to decrease by knitting 3 stitches together at each end of needle every 4 inches until 72 stitches remain on needle, keeping to the pattern after each decrease, this is the waist line, work 9 inches front waist line then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 62 stitches on needle, work until back measures 15 inches from the waist line.

Slip 20 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 22 stitches for the neck, on the remaining 20 stitches start the right front.

Front—Work 2 rows then increase 1 stitch

Ladies' Knitted Golf Sweater—Continued

toward the neck every other row until 8 stitches have been added, then cast on 20 stitches toward the front.

Row 1—Slip the first stitch toward the front, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 2, then work pattern to end of row.

Row 2—Work pattern for 36 stitches, knit the remaining stitches plain (the first 12 stitches described in rows 1 and 2 are for the band down the front, use the rib for the right side) work 8 rows, on the following row work a buttonhole, knit 3 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, work to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, work buttonholes 4 inches apart. Increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row until 10 stitches have been added, cast on 10 stitches for the underarm, continue working until underarm seam measures 9 inches, then increase 1 stitch toward the underarm every 10th row, until underarm seam measures 15 inches.

Pocket Lap—With steel needles cast on 24 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain. Repeat these two rows for lap, in the 5th row work a buttonhole in the centre, work 5 more rows, break off yarn, now work back from the front edge of sweater 24 stitches, slip the next 24 stitches on a spare needle (these will be used later for pocket) and in their place pick up the 24 stitches from the steel needle work to end of row, continue working increasing 1 stitch every 10th row until front is as long as back on the underarm seam, now pick up the 24 stitches from spare needle, work 4 inches for pocket bind off, sew pocket to inside of sweater and lap to outside of sweater, work second front to correspond omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 36 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end of needle every other row, until there are 52 stitches on needle, then cast on 2 stitches at each end every other row until there are 70 stitches on needle, then cast on 3 stitches at each end every row until there are 82 stitches on needle, work 3 inches on this length, decrease by knitting 3 stitches together at each end every 14th row until 56 stitches remain, work without decreasing until sleeve measures 19 inches.

Cuff—Slip onto steel needle having right side of work toward you, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, then work pattern as follows:—

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain. Repeat these 2 rows until cuff measures 3 inches, bind off, sew up sleeve, turn cuff back.

Collar—With steel needles pick up 94 stitches at the neck work in rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, for 2½ inches work 2 buttonholes in the right side, with right side of work toward you, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, now work turn over.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain, work until turn over measures 3 inches, bind off. Finish collar, cuffs and sweater with a row of slip stitches.

Sew on buttons.

COLUMBIA YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

6 hanks White 1 hank Color

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 4

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Note—Sweater is worked lengthwise, 2 rows form a rib.

Front—With celluloid needles cast on 145 stitches, knit plain until you have 15 ribs, then increase 1 stitch (at one end of work only to shape neck) every other row until you have 155 stitches on needle, cast on 5 stitches for shoulder, on this length work 25 ribs, bind off 35 stitches for armhole, work 4 ribs, now cast on 32 stitches for back, work 41 ribs. This completes one-half of sweater—work second half to correspond.

Sleeves—Cast on 90 stitches, work 6 ribs, then increase 1 stitch every 3d rib (on one end only) until you have 99 stitches on needle, then decrease in the same manner that you increased until 90 stitches remain, work 6 ribs more, this completes sleeve.

Cuffs—With steel needles and colored yarn pick up 60 stitches around straight edge of sleeve, knit plain until cuff measures 5 inches.

Collar—With steel needles and colored yarn cast on 32 stitches, knit plain until work measures 14 inches, bind off, fit the neck of sweater to collar and sew on.

Belt—With steel needles and colored yarn cast on 25 stitches, knit plain until work measures 10 inches, sew belt to sweater with 4 buttons.

Buttons—Make a chain of 3 stitches, join, work 7 Sg. C in ring, work 2 Sg. C in every stitch for 1 row, then 2 Sg. C in every other stitch for 1 row, then 1 Sg. C in every stitch for 3 rows, slip on to mold and work 1 Sg. C in every other stitch until mold is covered.

On right side of front crochet 6 loops with 6 chain for loop, and slip stitch between each loop.

Face the front with ribbon.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Spencers and Jackets

Ladies' Crocheted Spencer

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

3 hanks White

2 hanks Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 Bust

Back—With white yarn work a chain of 34 stitches, work in crazy shell stitch as follows:

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 3 D C, * skip 2 stitches fasten down in third stitch with Sg. C, chain 3, work 3 D C in same stitch with Sg. C, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C on top of first shell of preceding row, * chain 3, work 3 D C on the 3 chain stitches of preceding row, 1 Sg. C on top of next shell of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, increase 1 shell at each end on row 9, 17 and 26, having 15 shells on the 26th row, work on this length until you have 31 rows from the starting point.

Front—Work 6 shells for the shoulder, increase 1 shell toward the neck on rows 6 and 9, and 1 shell toward the armhole on rows 12, 15 and 18 having 11 shells across, now decrease 1 shell toward the armhole on rows 22 and 26, continue working on this length until you have 33 rows from the shoulder, then decrease 2 shells toward the armhole every other row until 1 shell remains, work second front to correspond.

Border—With white yarn start border on armhole side as follows:

Row 1—* 1 Sg. C on the point of crazy shell, chain 2, 1 D C on the lower part of crazy shell, chain 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—With white yarn work, * 4 D C on top of Sg. C and 1 D C around D C of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—With colored yarn work same as row 2, working the shell in centre of shell of preceding row.

Row 4—With white yarn work same as row 3.

Row 5—With colored yarn work same as row 3.

Join under the arm leaving an opening large enough for the armhole, with colored yarn finish armhole with picot edge. Now work border all around spencer increasing at the two lower corners on every row to keep work flat.

Buttons—With colored yarn double, work a chain of 4 stitches, join in a ring, work 6 Sg. C in ring, work 2 Sg. C in each stitch for 1 row, 2 Sg. C in every other stitch for 1 row, 1 Sg. C in each stitch for 1 row, slip onto mold, now work 1 Sg. C in every other stitch until mold is covered, work 4 buttons.

Loops—With colored yarn double, work a chain of 30 stitches, work 4 loops, sew loops and buttons onto spencer.

Ladies' Crocheted Spencer

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
7 hanks
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
8 hanks
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain of 44 stitches.

In 4th stitch from hook work 1 D C and work 1 D C in every chain stitch, having 40 D C on chain, turn.

Row 2—Chain 3 and 1 Sg. C between every group of 4 D C of previous row, chain 3 and turn.

Row 3—Like 1st row.

Continue working until you have 4 rows of blocks, in 5th row of blocks work 7 D C at each end for widening. Widen on 9th and 12th rows, same as 5th row. You will now have 16 blocks across. Work until back of jacket is 17 rows deep.

Front—Work on 5 rows of blocks back and forth 4 rows. Widen on both ends of 5th row. There are now 7 blocks across. Work 17 rows of 7 blocks. (This will give you 22 rows for front.)

Make other front to correspond.

Border—Make 4 rows block stitch, same as body of spencer.

Turn border over at back of neck for collar.

Picot all around.

Crochet together under arm.

Ladies' Crocheted Spencer

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

5 hanks White 2 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

6 hanks White 3 hanks Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—With white yarn make a chain of 36 stitches.

Row 1—In second stitch work 1 Sg. C, * chain 1, skip 1 stitch of chain, work 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C in first stitch taking up the whole stitch, * chain 1, work 1 Sg. C in next stitch taking up the whole stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat second row for all the work.

Work 12 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end, work 6 rows, decrease 1 stitch at each end, work 3 rows, decrease 1 stitch at each end, work 2 rows then increase 1 stitch at each end every 6th row, until there are 29 stitches across, work on this length until back measures 19 inches. Start shoulder, work 10 Sg. C, work 12 rows, then increase 1 stitch toward the neck every 4th row until there are 18 stitches, work 5 rows on this length then increase 1 stitch every 6th row toward the underarm until there are 22 stitches across, now work without increasing until front measures 19 inches from shoulder.

Border—Work 2 rows of Sg. C all around, same as body of spencer, miter corners by working 2 Sg. C in 1 stitch.

Row 3—Fasten colored yarn to spencer, with slip stitch, yarn over hook, insert hook in same stitch where yarn was fastened, draw up a loop, * yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, skip chain stitch and draw up a short loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all 6 loops on hook, chain 1, yarn over, draw loop up around the short loop of preceding stitch, repeat from * all around spencer.

With white yarn work 2 rows of Sg. C, with 1 chain between each Sg. C.

Row 6—Same as third row.

With white yarn finish with 2 rows of Sg. C with 1 chain between each Sg. C.

Belt—With colored yarn make a chain of 130 stitches, work 1 row same as third row of border, with white yarn work 2 rows of Sg. C all around, at one end work a chain of 5 stitches, fill this chain with Sg. C, this is for buttonhole, sew button to other end of belt.

Crochet spencer shut underarm, leaving it open from waist line down, at the waist line work a chain of 6 stitches, fasten to spencer, slip belt through chain.

Ladies' Knitted Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Shetland Wool

2 hanks White 2 hanks Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 10-inch No. 6
1 yard Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 36 Bust

Sleeve—With 1 strand each of white and color cast on 80 stitches, knit plain for 14 rows, then work pattern as follows:

Row 1—Purl.
Row 2—Knit.
Row 3—Purl.
Row 4—Purl.
Row 5—Knit.
Row 6—Purl.

Repeat from 1st to 6th rows for all the work.

Work until you have 13 plain ribs and 14 fancy ribs, then cast on 45 stitches at each end of needle for the front and back. Now work until you have 10 plain ribs and 10 fancy ribs, then work off 80 stitches on a spare needle for the back, bind off 20 stitches for the neck, on the remaining 70 stitches finish the front as follows: decrease 1 stitch every row at the neck and increase 1 stitch every 3d row at the bottom, work until you have 4 plain ribs and 4 fancy ribs, bind off. This completes one front.

Now pick up the 80 stitches for the back, work 4 plain ribs and 3 fancy ribs, slip on spare needle again.

Cast on 52 stitches for second front, increase 1 stitch every row at one end of needle and decrease 1 stitch every 3d row at the other end until you have 4 plain ribs and 4 fancy ribs, then cast on 20 stitches at the end where you have been increasing, this is for the neck, pick up the 80 stitches from spare needle, finish second half of jacket to correspond with first. Sew up under the arms, pick up stitches across the bottom of jacket, knit 14 rows plain, increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row, now pick up stitches on the fronts and around the neck, knit 14 rows increasing 1 stitch at each end of needle every other row, bind off, sew corners together neatly, this completes jacket.

Ladies' Crocheted Peasant Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
4 hanks

Columbia Pompadour

1 ball White
1 ball Black
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain of 140 stitches.

Row 1—In the 4th stitch from hook make 1 D C, then 1 D C in each of 68 stitches, 3 D C, chain 2, 3 D C in 69th stitch (this is centre of back), 1 D C in each of the remaining 68 stitches, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—1 D C in each stitch up to the 2 chain stitches in center (always taking the back of the stitch to form a rib for the whole garment), 3 D C, 2 chain, 3 D C in the space of the 2 chain stitches; then 1 D C in each stitch up to end, chain 3, turn.

Repeat 2d row until you have 23 rows in all.

Jacket is now ready for joining, counting from point in center back count off 26 stitches, then fold over and starting from other end of same row crochet the two sides together (with Sg. C for 25 stitches. This will leave you about 65 stitches for armholes).

Border—Make a shell of 6 D C in every 3d stitch and 1 D C in every 3d stitch. Repeat all around jacket.

Row 2—Make a shell of 6 D C in shell of previous row and 1 D C around D C of previous row.

Row 3—Finish with picot edge of Pompadour.

Ladies' Crocheted Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
5 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color

1¼ yards of Ribbon No. 7
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With white yarn make a chain of 73 stitches. Jacket is worked in slip D C.

Row 1—Yarn over hook, insert hook in 3d stitch of chain, * draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops, yarn over hook, insert hook in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn. Repeat first row for all the work, always taking up the back loop of preceding row. Work 18 rows, then add a chain of 43 stitches at each end for the front and back, work 14 rows on this length, now work back 70 stitches, work 3 rows for back. Break off yarn.

Front—Work 47 slip D C for front, now decrease 3 stitches toward the neck and increase 1 stitch at the bottom of every row for 4 rows. This completes one-half of the jacket: work second half to correspond and join neatly up the centre of back. Sew up underarm and sleeves, work 1 row of Sg. C around the neck and down each front. Now work 38 D C with 2 chain between each D C across the bottom of jacket for ribbon.

Border—Work a shell of 6 D C, * skip 2 stitches, 1 D C in next stitch, skip 2 stitches, work a shell of 6 D C in next stitch, repeat from * all around jacket.

Row 2—Same as first row working shell in centre of shell of preceding row, and D C on top of D C of preceding row. Work border around each sleeve and finish jacket with picot edge of Pompadour wool. Draw ribbon through beading.

Ladies' Knitted Jacket

MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony

5 hanks

2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 4

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With bone needles cast on 266 stitches, knit 3, purl 3 for 20 rows, then work a row of holes for the ribbon as follows: * knit 5 stitches plain, yarn over needles, knit 2 stitches together, repeat from * to end of row, now knit 10 rows plain, work a buttonhole in the right side as follows: Knit 5 stitches bind off 3 stitches, knit to end of row, on the next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound off stitches (work buttonholes 3 inches apart). Continue knitting until work measures 8 inches not including the border, divide jacket in three sections, knit the first 66 stitches onto a spare needle, bind off 24 stitches for armhole, knit the next 86 stitches off onto another spare needle, bind off 24 stitches for second armhole and on the remaining 66 stitches finish front, work 28 ribs (56 rows), slip 38 stitches toward the neck on a spare needle, on the remaining 28 stitches work 9 ribs, bind off. Work second front to correspond. Pick up the 86 stitches on the back spare needle, work 21 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 40 stitches remain. Sew up the shoulders, pick up all the stitches around the neck, knit 3, purl 3, for 12 rows, bind off.

Sleeves—Cast on 92 stitches, knit 25 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until there are 68 stitches on needle, knit on this length until sleeve measures 17 inches, slip onto 3 steel needles, knit 2, purl 2 for 5 inches, bind off. Sew sleeves into armhole.

LADIES' KIMONOS

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony
6 hanks Color
Columbia Lady Jane
1 hank White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4
3 yards Ribbon No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—With 2 fold Saxony and No. 7 hook make a chain of 81 stitches.

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 4 D C, * skip 2 stitches, in the next stitch work 1 D C, skip 2 stitches, in the next stitch work 4 D C repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—* Work 4 D C in centre of 4 D C of preceding row and 1 D C on top of 1 D C of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Repeat second row for all the work. Work 15 rows, break off yarn.

Start on the shoulder (or the chain) work 5 shells with 1 D C between each shell, work 3 rows, then start to increase toward the front as follows, on one row add 1 D C on the end, on the next row add a shell on the end and so on until 6 shells have been added (there should be 15 rows from shoulder), break off yarn, work second front to correspond, now work across the front chain 18 stitches, join to the back, work across the back chain 18 stitches, join to second front, work across front, on the next row work 6 shells with 1 D C between each shell on the chain under each arm, work back and forth on the entire length for 15 rows. Now work back from the front edge 12 shells, work 13 rows on this length, skip 2 shells under the arm work 20 shells, across the back work 13 rows, skip 2 shells under the arm on the remaining 12 shells work 13 rows.

Sleeves—Work 18 shells with 1 D C between each shell, around the armhole work 17 rows, leaving 2 shells in centre of sleeve, work 5 rows on the remaining length, work a row of shell and picot edge having 5 D C in each shell and fasten shell down with Sg. C around each sleeve.

Collar—With Lady Jane and No. 4 hook make a chain of 20 stitches work in afghan stitch until work measures 22 inches, embroider collar in cross stitch design with Columbia Lustrone, line with ribbon, sew onto jacket, with colored saxony finish collar with picot edge. Work a row of shell and picot edge down the fronts and around the bottom of jacket same as sleeves, finish with ribbon bows.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

8 hanks Color

2 hanks White

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With colored yarn make a chain of 55 stitches, work in crazy shell as follows:

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 3 D C, * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, chain 2, work 3 D C in same stitch with Sg. C, repeat from * across, having 17 shells across, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 3 D C in the last Sg. C of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C in third D C of shell of preceding row, chain 2, 3 D C on chain of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Work 16 rows, break off yarn, start on the shoulder (or the original chain) work 6 shells, work 8 rows, now increase 1 shell toward the front every other row for 12 rows, work second front to correspond having all the stitches going one way, join the fronts and the back together, work 20 rows, now decrease 1 stitch at the end of each row until 25 shells remain.

Sleeves—Work 20 shells around armhole, and work 23 rows, now with white yarn work 1 Sg. C on top of each shell and 1 D C between each shell.

Row 2—1 D C in each space.

Row 3—Same as row 2.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Now with colored yarn work 4 D C in first space of first white row, * skip 1 space, 4 D C in next space, repeat from * around.

Now * work a shell of 5 D C and 4 picot in centre of shell of preceding row, fasten down in next shell of preceding row with Sg. C, repeat from * around.

Now with colored yarn work 2 rows of shell same as just made in the 4th white row, this completes sleeves.

Band—Make a chain of 4 stitches increase 1 stitch at one end only every row until there are 16 stitches across, work 214 rows of plain afghan stitch on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 4 stitches remain, sew band onto kimono having the long end toward kimono.

Work a border around the bottom of kimono same as sleeve working the last row of shell all around kimono.

Belt—With white yarn make a chain of 4 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end until you have 16 stitches, work 60 rows, decrease in the same manner as you increased until 4 stitches remain, with colored yarn finish belt with picot edge.

Work a cross stitch design on band and belt, line with silk, sew belt in place with 2 buttons.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

8 hanks Color

Columbia Lady Jane

1 hank White

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

3 yards Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—Make a chain of 80 stitches.

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 4 D C, * yarn over hook, skip 2 stitches, insert hook in next stitch, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, skip 2 stitches work 4 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, break yarn off at end of each row.

Row 2—Join yarn, chain 3, * work 4 D C in centre of shell of preceding row, and work the puff stitch around puff stitch of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat second row for all the work.

Work 22 rows, start the shoulder on the original chain by working 5 shells with 1 puff between each shell, work 6 rows, now increase toward the front by adding a puff on one row and a shell on the next row until 3 puffs and 3 shells have been added, now increase in the same way toward the armhole until 4 shells and 5 puffs have been added, there should be 12 shells across, work second front to correspond. Now work across the left front join to the back, work across the back, join to the right front, work across right front, and 2 rows more on the entire length, on the next row work 6 D C in each shell instead of 4 D C, continue working having 6 D C in each shell until underarm measures 11 inches.

Point Jacket as follows: Start on the left front, work 11 shells fasten the last shell down with slip stitch, now decrease 1 shell on each row until 1 shell remains, skip 1 shell under the arm, work 14 shells across the back, decrease 1 shell at each end every row until 2 shells remain, work right front same as left.

Sleeves—Work 15 shells having 4 D C in each shell and 1 puff between each shell around armhole, work round and round until sleeve measures 8 inches, now decrease 1 shell at each end every row until 1 shell remains, being careful to have the point on top of sleeve. Work a row of shell having 6 D C in each shell fastened down with Sg. C around sacque and sleeves, finish picot edge.

Collar—The collar is worked in plain afghan stitch, make a chain of 5 stitches, work 1 row, now increase 1 stitch at one end only every row until there are 30 stitches across, start to shape collar by adding extra rows as follows, pick up 25 stitches work off, pick up 22 stitches work off, pick up 19 stitches work off, pick up 16 stitches work off, pick up 13 stitches work off, now work 6 rows on the entire length (30 stitches) continue in this way until you have added 5 rows ten times with 6 rows between each increasing, now decrease 1 stitch every row in the same manner as you increased until 5 stitches remain.

Embroider collar with cross stitch design, finish with a row of slip stitches, sew collar to jacket.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

5 hanks White 2 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

6 hanks White 3 hanks Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 Bust

Back—With white yarn make a chain of 55 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in every stitch, chain 1, turn at end of each row.

Row 2—* Take up the front loop of stitch, work Sg. C, take up the back of next stitch work Sg. C. Repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—* Take up the back loop of stitch, work Sg. C, take up the front of next stitch work Sg. C, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat 2d and 3d rows for all the work.

Work 34 rows, then add a chain of 53 stitches for sleeve, work across chain and across back, then add another chain of 53 stitches for second sleeve. Work 16 rows on this length. From end of sleeve work back 74 stitches, now work 8 rows then increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until 10 stitches have been added. Leave 48 stitches for sleeve and continue working 34 rows on the remaining stitches for front.

Work second front to correspond.

Border—Fasten colored yarn at one of the underarm seams, chain 2, draw yarn through 1 chain, draw yarn through stitches where chain was joined, skip 1 stitch, draw yarn through next stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all four loops on hook, chain 1, * draw yarn through eye just made, draw yarn through back loop of preceding star, slip 1 stitch, draw yarn through next stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 1, repeat from * all around kimono, widening at each of the two lower corners by working an extra star on each side of star which is directly on the corner. Join at end of row. Increase at the corners every row.

Row 2—Chain 3, draw yarn through 2d chain, draw yarn through 1st chain, draw yarn through eye of star of preceding row, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops, chain 1, * draw yarn through eye just made, draw yarn through back loop of preceding star, draw yarn through eye of star of preceding row, yarn over, draw through 4 loops, chain 1, repeat from * all around, work 5 rows of star stitch.

Cuffs—With wrong side of sleeve toward you work 7 rows of star stitch, turn cuff back.

Buttons—Chain 3, join, work 2 Sg. C in each stitch of chain.

Row 2—2 Sg. C in every other stitch until you have 12 Sg. C around, 1 Sg. C in each stitch for 4 rows, fill with cotton, slip stitch in every other stitch until all are taken off.

Cord—With yarn double, make a chain of 25 stitches, make 2 cords, sew cords and buttons onto kimono.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
11 hanks White
2 hanks Color
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 5
5 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—With white yarn make a chain of 60 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in every other stitch of chain with one chain between each Sg. C, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C inserting hook under first chain of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C inserting hook under next chain of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 10 rows then decrease 1 stitch at each end every row until 26 Sg. C remain, work 6 rows on this length then increase 1 stitch at each end every 5th row until there are 38 Sg. C across, work without increasing until back measures 19 inches.

Front—Work 14 Sg. C, work 6 rows on this length, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until there are 20 Sg. C across work without increasing until front measures 21 inches. Work second front to correspond.

Border—With colored yarn work all around jacket by working 1 Sg. C in every other stitch with 2 chain between each Sg. C, to miter the corners, work 2 Sg. C in one stitch and at each of the corners formed by the shoulder work 2 Sg. C in one stitch, this will form a small collar.

Row 2—With white yarn work 2 D C in each space of preceding row and 4 D C in each corner.

Row 3 Same as row 1.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Same as row 1.

Row 6—Same as row 2.

Leave 60 D C, 30 each side of the shoulder for each armhole, and with colored yarn finish the jacket with picot edge.

Sleeves—Leave 20 D C each side of the underarm seam and on the remaining 20 centre stitches work 14 Sg. C with a chain between each Sg. C, end with a slip stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each space, increase by adding 2 stitches at the end of row, finish with slip stitch, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 until you have 50 stitches across, you should now have taken up all the stitches of armhole, join sleeve. For the rest of the sleeve join, chain 1, turn at end of every row, work 2 rows then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 38 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 16 inches on underarm seam. Work a border around sleeve same as jacket (having 19 Sg. C in first row). Lace together under the arm and finish with bows.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane

8 hanks White 2 hanks Color
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3
1 yard Ribbon No. 7
1 dozen Pearl Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 36 Bust

With white yarn make a chain of 100 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in every other stitch of chain, with 1 chain between each Sg. C, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C inserting needle under first chain of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C, inserting needle under next chain of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row. Chain 1, turn. Repeat 2d row for all the work.

Work until back measures 16 inches, now work 18 Sg. C, for shoulder work 6 rows, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until you have 24 Sg. C across, on this length work until front is 2 inches longer than back. Work 2d front to correspond.

Border—Work border around, do not turn the work, with colored yarn using the same stitch, work all the way around, work 2 Sg. C in 1 stitch at each corner to mitre, at each of the corners formed by the shoulder work 2 Sg. C in 1 stitch, this will form a small collar, work 9 rows of pink and 9 more rows of white, being careful to increase every row. Sew up under the arm leaving enough space open for armhole.

Sleeves—With white yarn work around armhole, work about 50 rows round and round or longer if desired. Leaving 16 stitches across the top of sleeve, work 6 rows on the remaining stitches for cuff, now with colored yarn work 9 rows around the 6 rows just made, mitre at each of the 2 corners, finish with 5 rows of white, turn cuff back, trim collar and cuff with buttons. Sew ribbon bow in front.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

6 hanks White 3 hanks Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

4½ yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Yoke—With 2 strands of colored yarn make a chain of 75 stitches, in the 5th stitch of chain work 1 D C, * chain 1, skip 1 stitch, work 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, (having 35 D C) chain 2, turn.

Row 1—Draw loop up in first stitch, * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, draw loop up in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row (70 stitches in row) chain 2, turn.

Row 2—1 stitch in each of the first 14 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the next 4 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the next 30 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the next 4 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the next 14 spaces. Repeat 2d row until there are 8 rows without beading row, having 98 stitches in last row, break off yarn.

Body—Row 1—With 1 thread of white yarn, join in first space of yoke, chain 3, work 4 D C

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono—Continued

in same space, * skip 1 space, 4 D C in next space, repeat from * to end of row (50 shells in row) chain 3, turn at end of each row.

Row 2, 3 and 4—Like 1st row.

Row 5, 6 and 7—Like 4th row, having 6 D C in each shell instead of 4.

Row 8—Work 10 shell having 8 D C in each shell, this is for right front.

Row 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13—Like 8th row. Break off yarn, leave 7 shells for shoulder, on the next 16 shells work 6 rows for back, having 8 D C in each shell, leave 7 shells for second shoulder, work left front to correspond with right.

Row 14—1 shell of 8 D C in each of the 36 shells, working across the entire row.

Row 15, 16 and 17—Like 14th row, break off yarn.

Belt—Use two strands of colored yarn and same stitch as in yoke, join yarn to 1st D C, work 1 stitch between 1st and 2d D C, 1 stitch between 4th and 5th D C of shell, * 1 stitch between 1st and 2d shell, 1 stitch in centre of next shell, repeat from * having 74 stitches in row, chain 2, turn.

Row 2, 3, 4 and 5—Like first row having 1 stitch in each space.

Row 6—1 D C in first space, * chain 1, skip 1 stitch, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn, now work 2 more rows like first row, break off yarn.

Peplum—With 1 strand of white yarn work 37 shells, having 4 D C in each shell.

Row 2 and 3—Like 1st row.

Row 4 and 5—Like 3d row, having 6 D C in each shell, break off yarn.

Sleeves—Work 15 shells around armhole having 8 D C in each shell, work 6 rows.

Cuffs—Using 2 strands of colored yarn and same stitch as in belt work 39 stitches around bottom of sleeve, join, chain 2, turn, at end of each row, work 5 rows, then 1 row of beading, 2 more rows same as 1st row. With white yarn finish around sacque and sleeves with shell of 7 D C fasten each shell down with Sg. C.

Draw ribbon through beading.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG U.S. PAT OFF

Ladies' Knitted Kimono

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

5 hanks Pink

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

7 hanks Pink

Angora Wool

1 box White

or 4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

4 balls

2 Wooden Knitting Needles, 14-inch, No. 11

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 36 or 38 Bust

A rib is over and back or 2 rows.

Back—Starting at the bottom cast on 60 stitches, knit plain for 40 ribs, then cast on 36 stitches for one sleeve, knit across back, cast on 36 stitches for the second sleeve. Knit 18 ribs on the length (132 stitches). On the next row knit 60 stitches, bind off 12 for the neck, slip remaining 60 stitches on another needle or safety pin.

Front—Knit 3 ribs for shoulder then cast on 15 stitches toward the front, knit 18 ribs and then bind off 36 stitches which were cast on for the sleeve, this leaves 39 stitches on needle, knit 40 ribs more and bind off loosely. Work other front to correspond and sew up under the arm.

Border—With white Angora Wool or Princess Yarn work 7 ribs around the Sacque and 7 ribs around the bottom of sleeves.

Collar—Pick up stitches around the neck, knit 3 ribs, make beading as follows: Knit 2 stitches, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, knit 1, repeat from * across. Next Row—knit the yarn over needle as a stitch, then knit 9 ribs, bind off loosely.

Draw ribbon through beading.

Ladies' Knitted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Shetland Wool
4 hanks
2 Wooden Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 11
2 Bone Knitting Needles 10 inch No. 2
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 1

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

With wooden needles and 2 threads of yarn cast on 66 stitches.

Knit plain 40 ribs (80 rows), then cast on 40 stitches at each end of needle for sleeves, knit 20 ribs, knit 65 stitches, bind off 16 stitches for back of neck, slip the remaining 65 stitches on a spare needle, and on the first 65 stitches start front.

Front—Knit 2 ribs, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until 18 stitches have been added, in the 13th rib work a space for ribbon as follows, knit 4 stitches from the front edge, bind off 6 stitches, knit to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, work 4 ribs, work another space, after the second space is made bind off 40 stitches for sleeve, knit 30 ribs on the remaining stitches, then bind off 1 stitch every other row toward the front until 10 stitches have been taken off, bind off remaining stitches.

Work second front to correspond.

Collar—With No. 2 needles and 2 threads of yarn cast on 26 stitches, knit 144 ribs, bind off.

Belt—With No. 2 needles cast on 18 stitches knit 80 ribs, bind off.

Finish collar and cuffs with a row of slip stitches, sew onto sacque. Work a row of slip stitches all around sacque and sleeves, also around the ribbon spaces. Finish with ribbon.

Ladies' Knitted Kimono

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
9 hanks Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 Bust

Back—Cast on 80 stitches, knit 3 inches plain, then work pattern as follows:—

Row 1—* Knit 2, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row, ending with knit 2.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—Knit plain.

These 4 rows form the pattern, work 28 patterns, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row for armhole until 72 stitches remain, work 10 more patterns, bind off.

Front—Cast on 74 stitches, knit 3 inches plain, now work pattern decreasing 1 stitch every 8th row at one end only for underarm until 62 stitches remain, work on this length until there are 28 patterns from starting point, bind off 10 stitches for armhole, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until 44 stitches remain, then decrease 1 stitch every 4th row toward the neck until 28 stitches remain, bind off. Work second front to correspond.

Sleeves—Cast on 30 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 74 stitches across, work 4 inches then increase 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until 8 stitches have been added, now knit 3 inches plain, bind off. Sew up shoulders and underarm seams, sew up sleeves and sew into kimono.

Pick up the stitches on the right side around the neck and on the left side knit 2 inches plain, bind off.

Buttons—Chain 3, join in a ring, work 2 Sg. C in each stitch of chain, work 2 Sg. C in every other stitch until you have 12 Sg. C around, 1 Sg. C in each stitch for 4 rows, fill with cotton, slip stitch in every other stitch until all stitches are taken off, work 2 buttons.

Cord—With yarn double make a chain of 25 stitches, make 2 cords, sew cords and buttons onto kimono.

Ladies' Hoods, Toques, Etc.

Ladies' Knitted Toque

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

3 hanks

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

NOTE—2 rows form a rib.

Cast on 100 stitches knit 4 rows plain.

Row 1—* Knit 2, purl 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—* Purl 2, knit 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Repeat these 4 rows until you have 13 ribs or 26 rows, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, now knit 12 inches plain, bind off.

Sew up the side and top, turn up the border and tack both points down onto border, trim with 2 small pompons.

Ladies' Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn

3 balls No. 301

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

1 hank Bottle Green

1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3 1 large Button

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Starting at the top, with brown yarn make a chain of 71 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C in first stitch, * 1 D C in next stitch, 1 Sg. C in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—* 1 Sg. C on top of D C of preceding row and 1 D C on top of Sg. C of preceding row taking up the whole stitch.

Repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 until you have 6 rows brown.

Row 7—With green yarn work 1 Sg. C in each stitch taking up the whole stitch chain 1, turn.

Row 8—With green yarn work 1 Sg. C in each stitch taking up the back loop to form a rib. Repeat these 8 rows until you have 6 brown stripes and 5 green stripes. * With green yarn take up 35 stitches, repeat pattern decreasing 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until there are 6 brown stripes and 6 green stripes, there should be 9 stitches left, finish end with a loop of 8 chain work 10 Sg. C on loop, now repeat from * on the other side of hood, sew hood together at the top and with brown yarn work a row of Sg. C all around, with green yarn finish with picot edge.

Form 2 pleats at the top where hood is sewed and finish with button, the ends of the cap are crossed at the back and held with the loops over the button.

No. 2

Ladies' Crocheted Automobile Hood

MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 hanks White 1 hank Partridge

or 8 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
4 hanks White 2 hanks Partridge
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain of 61 stitches with white yarn, 1 slip stitch in the first 5 stitches, then 50 Sg. C and 5 slip stitches in last 5 of chain. Chain 1, turn at end of each row.

Row 2—Slip stitch the first 5 and last 5 stitches of each row. Work across in Sg. C taking up the back stitch of preceding row to form a rib, increase by adding an extra Sg. C in each of the 20th, 25th and 30th Sg. C of preceding row.

Row 3—Plain.

Row 4—Same as second row, increase 1 stitch in each of the 22d, 27th and 32d stitches, this gives you 56 Sg. C and 5 slip stitches at each end. Work 7 more rows without increasing, now decrease 1 Sg. C at each end every other row until you have 28 Sg. C left, on the last 5 rows decrease also 1 slip stitch at each end. This completes the crown.

Now work 100 Sg. C around crown, having 10 at each end, 28 across the back and 52 across the front, work 5 rows taking up the back stitch of preceding row. Do not turn work.

Leaving 16 stitches across back work 1 row of D C around the front having 1 D C in each stitch, chain 1, turn, work 1 row of Sg. C taking up the back stitch, chain 1, turn, 1 row of D C taking up the front stitch. With Partridge yarn make 1 row Sg. C with white yarn 1 row of Sg. C, finish with picot edge of Partridge yarn. Turn up last two Sg. C and picot edge.

Band—With white yarn make a chain of 40 stitches, work 1 row of Sg. C on chain then a row of slip stitches, all around, finish with a row of slip stitches of Partridge yarn. Fasten this band on the right side, let it extend around the front.

Loops—With white yarn make a chain of 17 stitches, in the 4th stitch from needle make a D C, make 1 D C in each stitch of chain, with partridge yarn make a row of Sg. C around the D C adding 2 extra stitches at the upper end, with white yarn make a row of Sg. C adding 3 extra stitches at upper end, finish with picot edge of partridge yarn. Make 2 loops.

Rosette—With white yarn make a chain of 4, join in a ring, work 2 Sg. C in each stitch of chain, work 2 more rows with 2 Sg. C in each stitch, then work 2 rows without increasing, fasten partridge yarn in last stitch, * chain 8, fasten in next stitch with a slip stitch, repeat from * to end of row. Sew loops on, having one lap over band in front and the other over top of hood, finish with rosette.

Ladies' Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane

3 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool

2 balls Color 1½ yards ribbon

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain of 192 stitches with Lady Jane Yarn.

Row 1—Yarn over hook, insert hook in 4th stitch of chain, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over hook, skip 1 chain, draw loop up in 2d chain, yarn over hook, draw through all 7 loops, chain 1, * yarn over hook, draw loop up around last 2 loops of preceding stitch, yarn over hook insert hook in same space draw up a loop, yarn over hook, skip 1 chain, draw up a loop in 2d chain, yarn over hook, draw through all 7 loops, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.

Row 2—Join yarn at beginning of 1st row, chain 3, yarn over hook, draw up loop in same space where yarn was joined, yarn over hook, draw up another loop in same space, yarn over hook, draw loop through eye of 1st stitch on 1st row, yarn over hook, draw through all 7 loops, chain 1, * yarn over hook, draw up loop around last 2 loops of preceding stitch, yarn over hook, draw up another loop in same space, yarn over hook, draw up loop through 2d eye of 1st row, yarn over hook, draw through all 7 loops, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.

Row 3—Like 2d row.

Row 4—With Pompadour fasten in beginning of 3d row, draw up loop in space where you joined, skip eye, draw up loop in next stitch, yarn over needle, draw through all 3 loops, chain 1, * draw loop up in same space, skip eye draw up loop in next stitch, yarn over needle, draw through all 3 loops, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row. Chain 2, turn.

Row 5—Draw up loop in 1st space, draw up loop in next space, yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops, chain 1, * draw up loop in same space, draw up loop in next space, yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.

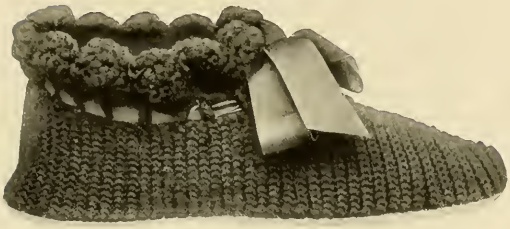
Make 3 strips of Lady Jane, repeating 1st, 2d and 3d rows and 2 strips of Pompadour repeating 4th and 5th rows.

Now with Pompadour wool repeat 4th and 5th rows only making strip 11 inches long or (32 stitches). Work 5 strips of Pompadour and 4 strips of Lady Jane on this length. Join Lady Jane yarn at the end of last row of Pompadour, make a chain of 128 stitches, work 2d tab same as 1st tab. Sew hood shut at the top and draw up to fit the head. With Lady Jane work a row of cross stitch at the bottom of each tab.

With Pompadour repeat 4th and 5th rows working all around hood.

Trim with rosette.

Ladies' Crocheted Slippers



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
2 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
3 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4
1 pair Lambs Wool Soles, Size 5
2 yards of Ribbon No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 5

This slipper is worked in slip stitch always taking the back stitch of preceding row to form a rib. Two rows form a rib. Make a chain of 12 stitches.

Row 1—Work 11 slip stitches on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Slip stitch in first 5 stitches, chain 1, slip stitch in next stitch, chain 1, slip stitch in remaining 5 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 slip stitch in each stitch of preceding row.

Repeat 2d and 3d rows for vamp, being careful to have 1 extra stitch on each side of centre on the increasing row. Work 17 ribs, now work 3 ribs without increasing.

To start side take up 16 stitches, work 10 ribs, now increase 1 stitch on the upper edge every 4th rib until there are 20 stitches, now work 7 ribs, this completes one side, work second side to correspond, decreasing instead of increasing. Join on side.

Work 36 D C with 1 chain between each, around top of slipper for beading.

Top—Work 12 shells around beading, having 5 D C in each shell, fasten each shell down with Sg. C.

Row 2, 3 and 4—Like first row working shells around the third stitch of shell of preceding row. Sew on soles and finish with ribbon bows.

Ladies' Crocheted Slippers

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

1½ hanks Pink ½ hank White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

2 hanks Pink 1 hank White

1 pair Lamb's Wool Soles, Size 5

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14

1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

½ yard No. 7 Ribbon for Bows

INSTRUCTIONS

For Sizes 4 or 5

The slippers are made in the slip stitch.

Row 1—Make a chain of 16 stitches, which will allow you 1 stitch for turning, crochet 7 stitches, increase 2 extra stitches in the 8th stitch, crochet 7 stitches and 1 chain, turn.

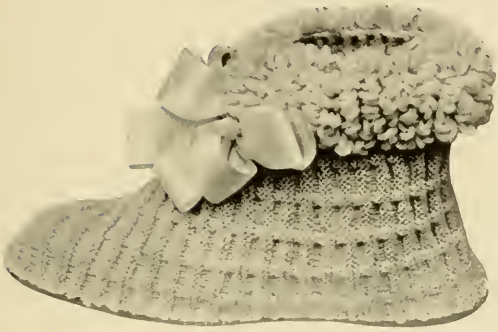
Row 2—Crochet across (taking the stitches or loops from the back, this forms the ribs), without increasing. You will then have formed 1 rib of vamp.

Continue making ribs, increasing 2 stitches only in the centre of every other row, or every rib, until there are 26 ribs in the vamp.

To begin sides take up 24 stitches, work 4 ribs, then increase 1 stitch on the upper side by making 2 chain instead of 1, continue widening every rib until there are 34 stitches, work 14 ribs without increasing, decrease in like manner until you have 24 stitches, work 4 ribs, connect at left side.

Turnover—With white cast on steel knitting needles 22 stitches, knit 60 ridges or 120 rows, bind off, with black work in long stitch, according to design, sew carefully on slipper and finish with ribbon bow.

Ladies' Knitted Slippers



No. 1

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

2 hanks White 2 hanks Color

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

2 yards Ribbon No. 7

1 pair Soles Size 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

With colored yarn cast on 40 stitches.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Purl.

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—With white yarn * knit 5, slip 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—* Purl 5, slip 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 6—* Knit 5, slip 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 7—* Purl 5, slip 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 8—With colored yarn knit all the stiches across.

Row 9—Purl all the stitches.

Row 10—Knit all the stitches.

Row 11—Purl all the stitches.

Now with white yarn repeat rows 4, 5, 6 and 7, with colored yarn, repeat rows 8, 9, 10 and 11, until work measures 14 inches, join on the side, so as to form a point for the front.

Ruche—With white yarn cast on 6 stitches, knit plain across.

Row 2—Insert the needle into stitch as if you were going to knit it, wind yarn over needle and around the forefinger of left hand 4 times, bring yarn up and around the right hand needle, then knit the stitch which will have the appearance of 4 in one. Knit 2 rows plain. With colored yarn repeat these 4 rows, then with white yarn and so on until ruche is long enough to go around top of slipper.

Sew ruche on. Finish with ribbon bows and sew on soles.

No. 2

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

2 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

3 hanks

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

1 pair of Lamb's Wool Soles No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Size 5 or 6

With 3 needles cast on 168 stitches, having 56 stitches on each needle.

Row 1—Knit 2, purl 2.

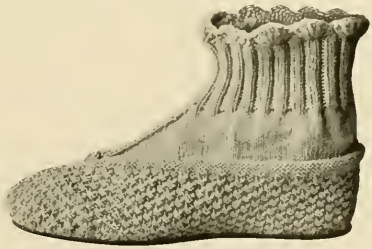
Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Purl 2, knit 2.

Row 4—Same as row 3.

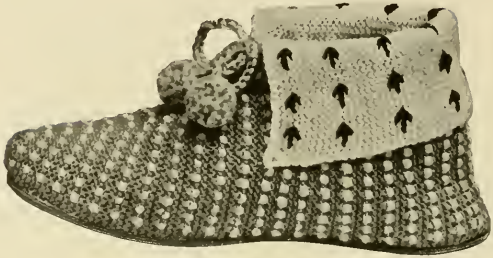
These 4 rows form the pattern, work 10 rows, now in the centre of first needle decrease as follows: Knit 2 plain stitches together, slip 1 stitch, knit 1 stitch, drop slip stitch over the stitch just knitted, follow pattern to end of row, decrease in this way on every row in centre of first needle for 18 rows, then purl 5 rows without decreasing, now knit 20 rows plain always decreasing 2 stitches in the centre of every row, knit 2, purl 2 for 21 rows without decreasing, bind off.

Finish slipper with a row of shell having 5 D C in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C. Sew onto soles.



No. 2

Ladies' Knitted Slippers



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
of any two contrasting colors, 1 hank each and
1 hank White
½ hank Black

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
of any two contrasting colors, 1½ hanks each
and
1 hank White
½ hank Black
1 pair Lamb's Wool Soles, size 5
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14
1 Bone Crochet Hook, 5-inch, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Vamp—With dark color yarn cast on 17 stitches, knit plain for 5 rows.

Row 6—Knit 3 stitches with dark yarn, now take light yarn, insert needle in the 4th stitch, * wrap the light yarn around the needle and your forefinger of left hand 3 times and work this off as a stitch, then a plain stitch with dark yarn. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 3 plain stitches in dark yarn.

Row 7, 9 and 11—With dark yarn knit plain across, knitting every stitch.

Row 8 and 10—With dark yarn increase in centre this way, knit within the 3 centre stitches, insert your needle in front of stitch, make a stitch then in the back of same stitch, make a stitch, now slip the stitch off the needle; this gives you 2 stitches in 1, then knit the middle or centre stitches, increase again in the next stitch. Repeat from 6th to 11th rows (until there are 12 stripes of light and 13 dark stripes) for the vamp, then knit 27 stitches, bind off intervening stitches in centre, knit 27 stitches. Slip 27 stitches on a safety pin and knit on the remaining stitches without increasing until there 12 stripes of light and 12 of dark stripes. Slip stitches from safety pin on needle, and knit this side to correspond with the other. Bind off and join.

Turnover—With white yarn cast on 22 stitches. Knit 80 ridges or 160 rows, bind off, with black work in long stitch, according to design, crochet 1 row of 2 D C and 1 chain around top of slipper and sew strip onto it. Finish with cord and balls or ribbon bows.

Ladies' Knitted Bed Socks

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank White
1 hank Color
3 Steel Knitting Needles No. 13
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—Two rows form a rib.

With white yarn cast on 60 stitches, purl 1 row, knit 1 row purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, now fasten colored yarn purl 2 rows, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, repeat these 12 rows alternately until you have 16 white and 16 colored ribs.

Decrease for the toe as follows: Decrease every 5th stitch, work 5 rows decrease every 4th stitch, work 4 rows, decrease every 3d stitch, work 3 rows decrease every 2d stitch, work 2 rows decrease until 8 stitches remain, bind off. With right side of work toward you using white yarn and two needles pick up 80 stitches on each side, picking up 4 of the bound off stitches at the toe on each needle having 160 stitches in all, join colored yarn and with third needle work as follows:

Row 1—* Purl 3 stitches with colored yarn, 1 stitch white, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—* Knit 3 stitches with white yarn, 1 stitch with colored yarn repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—* Purl 3 stitches with white yarn, 1 stitch with colored yarn, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—* Knit 3 stitches with white yarn, 1 stitch with colored yarn, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—Same as row 1. Bind off the stitches by taking 1 stitch from each needle.

With white yarn crochet a row of holes for ribbon at the top, work 1 D C, * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D C in next stitch, repeat from * around.

With colored yarn finish with a row of shell having 5 D C in each shell fastened down with Sg. C.

Ladies' Knitted Bed Socks

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
2 hanks

2 Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Case on 112 stitches, knit plain increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 130 stitches on needle, knit 4 rows on this length then start to decrease as follows: Knit 62 stitches, knit 2 stitches together, knit 2 stitches, knit 2 stitches together, knit 62 stitches, continue in this way always decreasing 2 stitches in the centre of every row until 60 stitches remain. Knit 2, purl 2 for 40 rows, bind off.

Sew up the sole and back of shoe, finish the top with 1 row of shell having 5 D C in each shell fastened down with Sg. C.

Ladies' Crocheted Bed Socks

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 hanks
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
4 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3
1½ yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Make a chain of 110 stitches, work 12 rows of slip stitch always taking up the front loop of preceding row, on the next row work 53 stitches, skip 1 stitch, work 2 stitches, skip 1 stitch, work 53 stitches. Continue working in this way decreasing 2 stitches every row until 58 stitches remain, work 4 inches on this length. Sew up the sole and back of shoe, now work a row of beading for the ribbon around the top as follows: work 1 D C in every other stitch with 1 chain between each D C, finish with a row of shell having 5 D C in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C.

No. 2

Ladies' Crocheted Petticoat

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

7 hanks White 4 hanks pink

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

9 hanks White 5 hanks Pink

1 Bone Crochet Hook 14-inches No. 4

1 Bone Crochet Hook 10-inches No. 4

2 yards White Ribbon No. 5

2 yards Pink Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With 14 inch hook make a chain of 110 stitches.

Row 1—Draw a loop through every stitch of chain, leaving loops on the hook. (110) yarn over hook and draw through 1st stitch, * yarn over and draw through 2 stitches. Repeat from * until a single stitch remains on the hook. The loops thus drawn through look like upright stitches.

Row 2—Pick up each of these stitches, and draw a loop through, leaving each stitch on hook, yarn over and draw through 1st stitch, * yarn over and draw through 2 stitches. Repeat from * until a single stitch remains on the hook. Repeat 2d row until there are 5 rows of white.

Row 6—With pink yarn draw up 92 loops and work them off as before.

Row 7—Draw up 95 loops and work them off as before.

Row 8—Like 6th row.

Repeat the 5 rows of white and 3 rows of pink until the skirt is wide enough, letting the white come to the top of the skirt and join together.

Around Bottom—With pink yarn crochet 1 row of 1 D C then with white yarn 1 row of 1 D C on top of each pink D C. (In the pink row use white ribbon and in white row pink ribbon.)

For the bias ruffle with 10 inch hook make a chain of 30 stitches. Draw a loop through every stitch of chain (30), and work them off as before, then make 1 chain, insert the hook under the top of first stitch and draw up a loop.

Continue until you have 30 stitches on the hook then drop them off as before, being sure to drop off the 2 first stitches instead of 1 stitch in starting back as in body of skirt. Crochet 5 rows of white and 3 rows of pink, repeating until bias ruffle is long enough to go around the skirt. Crochet bias ruffle to the skirt with Sg. C on the wrong side, being careful to have pink stripe in ruffle come opposite to the pink in skirt. Around bottom of ruffle with white yarn crochet 4 rows of shells of 4 D C. Finish with pink. * on each white shell make a pink shell of 7 D C, bringing the pink up on the right side between the white shells to bias ruffle by making a chain of two and catching between the first white shells, 2 chain catch between the next 2 white shells and so on till you get to the ruffle. Work back to the shell the same way. Repeat from * around ruffle. On top of skirt work a row of D C to run tape or ribbon in to tie around waist.

Ladies' Knitted Stocking

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
8 hanks

or Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn
4 hanks

5 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 8½ Size

Cast on 100 stitches, 34 on each of 2 needles, 32 on the third. Knit 5 rounds plain, on the 6th round * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together. Repeat from * all around.

Knit 5 more rounds plain. Turn the edge up inside and with each stitch on the needle knit 1 corresponding loop from the edge, forming a fancy hem.

Then knit 2 and purl 2 for 40 rounds. Now knit 5 inches plain. At the 1st row of plain knitting make the seam stitch, which must be purled to the end of the heel.

After 5 inches of plain knitting is done, narrow at each side of the same stitch. (This is done by knitting to within the last 3 stitches of seam stitch; slip 1, knit 1, draw the slip stitch over the knitted one, knit 1, purl the seam stitch, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit the rest plain.) Repeat this 9 times, doing 8 rounds between each narrowing. Then knit without decreasing until the entire leg measures 20½ inches.

Heel—Divide the stitches, having 17 on each side of seam, knit and purl these stitches until the heel measures 2½ inches, slipping the 1st stitch of every row. To turn the heel—

Row 1—Slip 1st stitch, knit 17, purl seam stitch, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 2—Slip 1, purl 6, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Repeat 1st and 2d rows alternately until there are 17 stitches on the needle, knit these 17 stitches, and on the same needle pick up 16 loops along left side of the heel, knitting each loop as you pick it up. On the 2d needle knit the 45 instep stitches, on the 3d needle pick up

16 loops on the other side of the heel and knit 8 stitches off the 1st needle or top of the heel.

Gusset—First Round—* on 1st or foot needle, knit plain to within 2 stitches of the end, knit them together. Knit along instep needle. On 3d or foot needle slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over, then knit plain to end of needle.

Round 2—Like the 1st round.

Round 3—Knit plain.

Repeat from * until there are 80 stitches in the round.

Then knit plain for 3½ inches.

Now the narrowing of the toe begins as follows: Divide the stitches equal on 4 needles, 20 on each, knit 1 stitch, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over the last knitted 1. Knit plain to end of needle. Repeat all around. Knit round plain. Continue narrowing every other round at beginning of each needle until 4 stitches are left, 1 on each needle. Bind off and secure yarn on the wrong side.

Men's and Boys' Sweaters, Etc.

Man's Knitted Sweater with Shawl Collar

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

12 banks

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 12-inch, No. 5

4 Steel Knitting Needles, No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

The entire sweater is worked 1 row knit and 1 row purl.

Use the yarn double, cast on 180 stitches, knit 20 rows, on the next turn up the bottom to form a hem by taking 1 stitch from the bottom and 1 stitch from the needle, knit them off together. Knit 40 rows.

Row 41—Knit 20 stitches, now take on extra needle, knit the next 20 stitches, on each side cast on 2 stitches, work 80 rows on these 24 stitches, this forms the pocket, bind off 2 stitches on each side and bring the 20 stitches with the first 20 stitches together, knit the 41st row until 40 stitches are left, work on this side a pocket same as on the other side, then finish the row. Sew pockets carefully in place.

Work 90 rows, on the next row knit 43 stitches for front, bind off 7 stitches, knit 80 stitches for back, bind off 7 stitches, knit 43 stitches for 2d front.

Front—Work 8 rows, then decrease 1 stitch toward the front every other row, 12 times, then decrease 1 stitch every 4th row until 26 stitches are left, knit without decreasing until you have 54 rows from beginning of armhole, this completes 1 front, work another front to correspond.

Back—Work 54 rows, close with the front on shoulder 26 stitches on each side. On the 28 centre stitches of back work the collar.

Work 13 rows.

Row 14—Increase 1 stitch at each end.

Work 3 rows without increasing.

Row 18—Same as 14th row work 3 rows without increasing.

Row 22—Same as 14th row, work 3 rows without increasing.

Row 26—Same as 14th row, work 5 rows without increasing.

Row 32—Same as 14th row, work 5 rows without increasing.

Row 38—Same as 14th row, work 29 rows, now decrease in the same manner as you increased until you have 28 stitches left, work 13 rows, bind off loosely.

Border—With steel needles cast on 26 stitches knit 1 row, purl 1 row, same as sweater for 23 inches. Transfer to bone needles, work 6 rows on next row increase 1 stitch on each side between 2d and 3d stitch every other row until 70 stitches are on needle, now increase every 4th row, 3 times, having 76 stitches on needle, work 2 more rows which completes one side. Work the left side to correspond making the buttonholes, the first one on the 6th row, knit 5 stitches, bind off 4, knit 7, bind off 4, knit 6, on the next row cast on the stitches this giving you 2 buttonholes, which after the border is sewed on sweater will be folded together and worked over to form one. Work 6 buttonholes having them 4 inches apart, finish with border same as right side.

Sew them to the collar, and on the sweater fold the collar, and border over to wrong side and sew carefully in place.

Sleeves—Cast on 76 stitches, work 18 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until you have 68 stitches on needle work 42 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until you have 52 stitches on needle, work 15 rows. Transfer to steel needles, knit 1 and purl 1 for 30 rows, bind off.

Sew sleeves in armholes, sew on buttons, sew 2 buttons on collar and work 2 loops on left side of collar.

Man's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn

15 balls

2 Bone Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 4

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Chest

Back—With No. 4 needles cast on 126 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1 to end of row ending with purl 1, repeat first row for all the work, when back measures 27 inches slip 38 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 50 stitches for neck, on the remaining 38 stitches start front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until there are 64 stitches on needle, work 2 rows, cast on 8 stitches toward the armhole, work on this length until under-arm seam measures 15 inches.

Pocket Lap—With steel needles cast on 32 stitches knit plain for 16 rows now work back from the front edge of sweater 18 stitches, slip the next 32 stitches on a spare needle (these will be used later for pockets) and in their place pick up the 32 stitches from steel needle work to end of row, continue working until front is as long as back bind off. Now pick up the 33 stitches work 3 inches for pocket bind off, sew to inside of sweater, and lap to outside of sweater, work second front to correspond.

Band—With No. 4 needles cast on 14 stitches, knit plain until band is long enough to extend up the right front around the neck to the top point of left front, now work a buttonhole as follows, knit 5 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, knit the remaining 5 stitches, on the next row cast on 4 stitches where they were bound off, work buttonholes 3 inches apart, sew band onto sweater, face with ribbon and work buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 110 stitches, work the pattern for 4 inches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 80 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 18 inches, slip onto 3 steel needles, knit 2, purl 2, until cuff measures 5 inches, bind off. Sew up sleeves, sew onto sweater.

Man's Knitted Cardigan Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
6 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 2
4 Steel Knitting Needles, No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 Chest

Back—With bone needles cast on 140 stitches, work in rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, until work measures 19 inches, now bind off 10 stitches at each end, work 7 inches on this length, this completes the back. Now slip 45 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 30 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 45 stitches start the left front.

Front—Work 3½ inches on the 45 stitches, then cast on 20 stitches toward the front, work 4 rows, now work a buttonhole as follows: Knit 4 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, work to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches (work buttonholes 2 inches apart). Continue working until front measures 7 inches, cast on 10 stitches toward the armhole, work until front measures as long as back on underarm seam, bind off. Work second front to correspond, omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 80 stitches, increase one stitch at each end every row until there are 98 stitches on needle, work 6 inches on this length, then decrease one stitch at each end every 8th row until 72 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 18 inches, slip onto 3 steel needles, knit 2, purl 2, for 4 inches, bind off. Bind jacket all around with braid, sewing braid on with machine, sew in sleeves.

Man's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Llama Wool

14 hanks

2 Bone Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 3

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 40 Chest

Cast on 140 stitches, work rib pattern as follows:—

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row ending with purl 1.

Repeat this row for all the work, when back measures 27 inches slip 50 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 40 stitches for neck, on the remaining 50 stitches start left front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch toward the neck every other row until 8 stitches have been added, then cast on 32 stitches toward the neck, you now have 90 stitches on needle. Knit the first 12 stitches toward the front plain on every row for band. Work 3 rows, make a buttonhole as follows:—Knit 4, bind off 4, knit 4, work pattern to end of row, on the return row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches of preceding row, work buttonholes 3 inches apart, when work measures 5 inches from shoulder increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until 10 stitches have been added, now cast on 14 stitches for underarm, continue working until front measures as long as back, bind off. Work second front to correspond, omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 90 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 102 stitches on needle, work 6 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 80 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 18 inches. Cast onto 3 steel needles, knit 2, purl 2 until cuff measures 5 inches.

Collar—With steel needles cast on 40 stitches, knit collar plain, knit 3 rows, work 2 buttonholes as follows, knit 3, bind off 3, knit 8, bind off 3, knit to end of row, on the return row cast on 3 stitches over each of the bound off stitches of preceding row, knit until collar measures 15 inches, bind off, sew collar to sweater.

Pockets—With bone needles cast on 32 stitches, work in rib pattern until pocket measures 4 inches, slip onto steel needles, knit 1 inch plain, bind off. Work 2 pockets, sew onto sweater.

With steel needles cast on 10 stitches, knit plain for 6½ inches, bind off, work 2 stripes and sew on wrong side of sweater from collar to top of sleeve to prevent shoulder from sagging.

Man's Crocheted Vest

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
8 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
10 hanks
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 1
4 yards Binding

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 Chest

Front of Vest—Make a chain of 5 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C in each of 4 stitches, chain 1 and turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C in each of 2 stitches and 2 Sg. C in last 2 stitches, chain 3 and turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C in each stitch, 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 4—Like 3d row, but chain 3 and turn.

Row 5—Begin with pattern 1 Sg. C in each of 5 stitches, 1 puff stitch as follows: Insert the hook in row below, work like Sg. C, 1 Sg. C in each stitch to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 6—5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, 1 Sg. C in each stitch to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Man's Crocheted Vest—Continued

Row 7—2 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, 5 Sg. C and 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 8—6 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, 1 Sg. C in next 2 stitches and 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 9—5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch and 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 10—1 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 11—2 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 12—2 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 13—* 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 14—3 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 15—2 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 16—4 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 17—* 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 18—* 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 19—2 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 20—6 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 21—* 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 22—1 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 23—2 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 24—2 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 25—* 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 26—3 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 27—* 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 28—2 Sg. C, chain 2, skip 2, 1 puff stitch. This is for 1st buttonhole. Work 1 buttonhole hereafter every 13th row, * 5 Sg. C, 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Now having 9 stripes of Sg. C and 8 stripes of puff stitch, work 14 rows straight, make place for pocket, work over 3 stripes of Sg. C and 3 stripes of puff stitch, chain 18, work to end of row.

Now work 42 rows, make another place for pocket.

Now work 4 rows more, then decrease 1 stitch every row toward the back for 6 rows, then decrease 1 stitch every other row, work 2 rows, now decrease toward the front also, but every row for 8 rows. Now keep on decreasing toward the back every other row until 3 stripes of Sg. C and 3 stripes of puff stitch are taken off, then work straight for 38 rows. This completes the 1st front.

Work the other front to correspond, omitting the buttonholes and top pocket. To finish the pocket, work back and forth from the top and work in pattern for 22 rows.

For Back—Make a chain of 43 stitches, work pattern straight for 68 rows, decrease armhole in the same manner as you have decreased the front, but only for 2 stripes of Sg. C and 2 stripes of puff stitch. Work 32 rows straight, then increase 1 stitch every row for 22 rows; this gives you the shoulder. This completes 1 side of back; make the other side to correspond.

Sew back seam and also underarm seam together.

Bind the vest with ribbon.

For strap across the back, make a chain of 8 and work back and forth in Sg. C for 52 rows.

Decrease 1 stitch every row, bringing it to a point.

Work another strap the same way, but perfectly straight.

Sew onto vest and finish with buckle.

Knitted Golf Glove

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

1½ hanks
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 16

INSTRUCTIONS

For size 7

Cast on 66 stitches, knit 3, purl 3, making rib of 3 and 3 for 40 rows.

Right-Hand Glove—The palm facing the knitter, on the right-hand side.

Knit 13 rounds plain; on the 14th round begin to increase for the thumb, by knitting the 1st stitch plain, increase 1 in the next stitch (insert the needle in the stitch, make a stitch, then in the back of same stitch make another stitch, now slip the stitch off the needle. This gives you 2 stitches in 1), then knit 31 stitches plain, purl 3, and knit 3, for the remaining stitches of round.

Round 15—Same as the 14th, only instead of 31 knit 32 stitches plain.

Round 16—Same as the 15th, having 36 stitches plain.

Round 17—Knit 1 plain, increase 1 in the next stitch, knit 37 plain, purl 3, knit 3, for the remaining stitches of round (this reverses the pattern, thus forming a small block). Continue knitting in this way until you have increased 26 stitches, making 93 stitches on the needle, being careful to reverse the pattern or block on every 3d round.

Thread a needle with coarse cotton, pass it through the 28 stitches for the thumb. Tie the cotton. Continue the work and pattern for 30 rounds.

First Finger—Knit 6, take a needle and cotton and pass it through all the stitches on the hand, except the last 13 stitches. Now use 3d needle, cast on 4 stitches; this is for the inside of finger. Divide the stitches for the finger equally on 3 needles, continue to knit plain in the round for 24 rounds, then decrease by knitting 2 of the inside stitches together. Knit 8 rounds plain, then decrease by knitting 2 of the

inside stitches together. Knit 6 rounds plain, knit 2 together, then knit 2 all around, knit 2 together, knit 2 all around, knit 2 together, and then knit 1 all around until you have 14 stitches remaining on the needle. Draw the yarn through the 14 stitches, draw together, fasten the yarn firmly on the wrong side.

Second Finger—Put the next 7 stitches from the inside of the hand on a needle. Cast 4 stitches on another needle, then take the last 8 stitches off the cotton onto a needle. Now pick up the 4 stitches, cast on for the 1st finger, and work as before, making finger 6 rounds longer previous to beginning to decrease.

Third Finger—Take 7 stitches from inside of hand, cast on 4 stitches, take the last 7 stitches off the cotton, pick up the 4 stitches from inside of second finger, and knit as directed for the 1st finger, making 3 rounds more before beginning the decrease.

Fourth Finger—Take all the stitches remaining on the cotton and pick up the 4 stitches from inside of the 3d finger. Knit 18 rounds, decrease as before, and finish the same way. Now finish the thumb by taking stitches off the cotton onto 3 needles. Work 18 rounds plain, decrease 2, then knit 6 rounds, decrease 2, knit 4 rounds, decrease 2, then knit 2 all around until you have 16 stitches remaining; finish as directed for fingers.

Knitted Golf Glove—Continued

Left-Hand Glove—Same as the right-hand glove up to where it says, on the 14th round, begin to increase for the thumb. Begin purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 31, increase 1 in the next stitch. Knit the last one plain.

Round 15—Same as the 14th, only instead of 31, knit 32 stitches, increase 1 in the next stitch, knit 1.

Round 16—Knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 33, increase 1, knit 1. Continue knitting in this way, until you have increased 26 stitches, making 93 stitches on the needle, being careful to reverse the pattern on every 3 rounds.

Thread a needle with coarse cotton, pass it through 28 stitches knitted for the thumb. Continue to work in rounds on 65 stitches, also pattern for 30 rounds.

First Finger—Knit 13, take a needle and cotton, pass it through all the stitches on the hand, except the last 6 stitches, then work like first finger of right hand.

Second Finger—Take the next 8 stitches from the outside of the hand on a needle, cast 4 stitches on another needle, then take the last 7 stitches off the cotton onto a needle. Work like second finger of right hand.

Third and Fourth Fingers—Same as 3d and 4th of right hand.

COLUMBIA
YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Men's Knitted Gloves

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 hanks

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 72 stitches on 3 needles, knit 2, purl 2, for 3½ inches.

Now knit plain increasing 4 stitches on the first row, work 8 rows plain.

Row 9—Start to increase for the thumb, knit to within 4 stitches of the end of row, increase 1 stitch, knit the next 2 stitches, increase 1 stitch.

Knit 4 rows without increasing.

Row 14—Knit to within 6 stitches of the end of row, increase 1 stitch, knit 4 stitches, increase 1 stitch.

Knit 4 rows without increasing.

Increase in this way every 5th row until there are 14 stitches between the widenings (16 stitches for the thumb) 90 stitches on needles, knit 4 rows without increasing.

Slip the 16 stitches for the thumb and 2 stitches each side of thumb on a thread (20 stitches for thumb).

Cast on 5 stitches knit 22 rows.

First Finger—Knit 11 stitches, slip all the stitches on a thread except the last 10 stitches, use 3 needles, cast on 2 stitches, this is for inside of finger, divide the stitches equally on three needles, knit 42 rows then decrease 1 stitch at the beginning of each needle, next row plain now decrease 1 stitch at the beginning of each needle until 3 stitches remain, draw yarn through these 3 stitches, draw together and fasten on wrong side.

Second Finger—Pick up the next 10 stitches, cast on 2 stitches on another needle, then take up the last 9 stitches off thread, pick up the 2 stitches cast on for first finger, work second finger 3 rows longer than first, then decrease in the same way.

Third Finger—Same as first finger.

Fourth Finger—Pick up the remaining 16 stitches, pick up the 2 stitches from inside of 3d finger. Knit 32 rows, then decrease.

Thumb—To finish the thumb pick up the 5 stitches which were cast on for the hand. Knit 32 rows, then decrease.

Men's Knitted Mittens

MATERIAL

Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn
1½ hanks
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 51 stitches; 18 on each of 2 needles, 15 on the third. Knit 2, purl 1, for 3½ inches for the wrist; then knit plain for 1 inch or 9 times around. Shift the stitches so that you have 17 on each needle and begin the thumb where the end of your yarn shows the start.

Knit 1, increase 1 in this way (insert the needle in the stitch, make a stitch, then in the back of same stitch make another stitch, now slip the stitch off the needle, this gives you 2 stitches in 1). Knit plain till you come to last 2 stitches on the third needle, increase 1 and knit last one, then knit round once, widening 1 stitch each side, until you have 24 stitches added for the thumb, being careful always to make extra stitch in the one you last made. When you have 24 stitches, knit one around till you come where the thumb stitches begin; string the 24 stitches on a thread and tie to hold till the finger part is done.

Cast on 10 stitches on the needle where the yarn is, and knit once around, on the next round narrow 1 stitch at the beginning and end of the 10 stitches, do this for 5 rounds, till you have again 17 stitches on each needle. The object of the 10 extra stitches is to form a gore. Knit plain for 3½ inches, begin to narrow, knit 2 together at the beginning and end of each needle for 1 round. Knit a round plain, then a narrowing round, so on alternately, until 2 stitches are remaining on each needle, break off yarn. Leave the end long enough to thread a needle, draw through the 6 stitches and fasten securely on the wrong side. Now take the 24 stitches of the thumb and 10 of the gore, put 18 stitches on 1 needle (the 10 of the gore and 4 on each side of it) and 8 on each of the other 2 needles. Knit 1 round plain.

Then for each succeeding round, till the gore is gone, narrow 1 stitch at the beginning and end of the 10.

Knit plain around for 1¾ inches and narrow same as in the finger part.

COLUMBIA YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Men's Knitted Socks

MATERIAL

Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn

2 hanks

or Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

1 hank

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 80 stitches (divided on 4 needles).

Rib by knitting 2 and purling 2 until the sock is 4½ inches long.

Knit plain, making 1 stitch the seam stitch, until the sock reaches 7 inches in length, then narrow on each side of the seam stitch for the ankle. (This is done by knitting to within the last 3 stitches of seam.)

Slip 1 and knit 1, draw the slip stitch over the knitted one, knit 1, purl the seam stitch, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit the rest plain. Repeat this 5 times, make 5 rounds between each narrowing. Knit plain until the leg measures 10½ inches.

For the heel, divide stitches, having 17 on each side of seam. Knit and purl the stitches until the heel measures 3 inches. (Always slip the 1st stitch, whether it be knit or purled.) Knit across, knit 20, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn, purl 5, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn, knit 5, knit 2 together, knit 1. Repeat the last 2 rows until you have 7 stitches left.

Pick up side stitches, make 3 plain rounds, narrow.

First Pin (of heel)—Knit 1, knit 2 together, knit the rest plain.

Second Pin—Knit to within the last 3 stitches, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over the knit one, knit 1, make 2 plain rounds between each narrowing. There should be 6 narrowings.

Knit plain until you have 8 stitches, then divide stitches for the toe—half on front pin, a fourth on each of 2 other pins; the front must lay flat on sole of foot.

Front Pin—Knit 1, knit 2 together, knit to within the last 3 stitches, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over the knit one, and knit 1.

Second Pin—Knit 1, knit 2 together, knit the rest plain.

Third Pin—Knit to within the last 3 stitches, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over the knit one, make 2 plain rounds between each narrowing. Repeat until you have 24 stitches left or until the foot measures 10 inches.

Bind off and sew up.

Boy's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn
10 balls
Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
1 bank
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 4
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 15 or 16 years

Back—With Heather yarn cast on 112 stitches, knit in the rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, for all the work. When work measures 25 inches, slip 30 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 52 stitches for neck, on the remaining 30 stitches start front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until you have 62 stitches on needle, now work without increasing until front is as long as back, work second front to correspond. Sew up underarm leaving eight inches for armhole.

Border—With steel needles and worsted knitting yarn cast on 14 stitches. Knit plain until stripe is long enough to extend up the right front around the neck to the top point of left front, now work a buttonhole as follows, knit 5 stitches, bind off 4, knit the remaining 5 stitches, on the next row cast on 4 stitches where they were bound off, work buttonholes 4 inches apart, sew border onto sweater having buttonholes on the left side.

Sleeves—Cast on 102 stitches, knit the pattern for 4 inches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 74 stitches remain, now work without decreasing until sleeve measures 15 inches, slip onto steel needles and with worsted knitting yarn knit 2, purl 2 until cuff measures 4 inches, sew up sleeve and sew into sweater.

Pockets—With steel needles and worsted knitting yarn cast on 30 stitches using the same stitch as border, work 5 rows, on the next work a buttonhole in the centre, work 5 more rows, slip onto celluloid needles and with Heather yarn work pattern for 3 inches, bind off. Make 2 pockets, sew onto sweater.

Face the band with ribbon, overcast buttonholes.

Boy's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Golf Yarn

22 hanks

2 Bone Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 5

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

For 17 or 18 years.

This sweater is worked in the rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1.

Cast on 180 stitches, work 20 rows of pattern, turn up the bottom to form a hem by taking 1 stitch from the bottom and 1 stitch from the needle, knit them off together. Work 40 rows.

Row 41—The pockets are worked on this row as follows, knit 20 stitches, now with an extra needle knit the next 20 stitches, cast on 2 stitches at each end of the extra needle and

Boy's Knitted Sweater—Continued

on these 24 stitches knit 80 rows, then bind off 2 stitches at each end and work the remaining 20 stitches off on the same needle with the first 20 stitches, continue working across the back until 40 stitches remain, work second pocket same as first, finish the row.

Sew pockets carefully in place.

Work 52 rows, on the next row knit 43 stitches for front, bind off 7 stitches for underarm, knit 80 stitches for back, bind off 7 stitches for second underarm, knit the remaining 43 stitches for second front.

Front—Work 4 rows, then decrease 1 stitch toward the front every other row until 30 stitches remain, now decrease 1 stitch every 4th row, until 26 stitches remain, bind off. Work second front to correspond.

Back—Work 46 rows, bind off 26 stitches at each end for shoulders, sew up shoulders, and on the centre 28 stitches start collar, work 13 rows, now increase 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until there are 34 stitches on needle, now increase 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until there are 40 stitches on needle, work 29 rows on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 28 stitches remain bind off.

Border—With steel needles cast on 26 stitches, knit 1, purl 1, same as sweater for 19 inches. Transfer to bone needles, work 6 rows, now increase 1 stitch at each end between the 2d and 3d stitches every other row until there are 70 stitches on needle, now increase every 4th row 3 times, having 76 stitches on needle, work 2 more rows, bind off.

Work the left side to correspond, working the buttonholes as follows, work 5 rows, on the next row knit 5, bind off 4, knit 7, bind off 4, knit 6, on the next row cast on 4 over each of the bound off stitches, this gives you 2 buttonholes on one row, which after the border is sewed onto sweater will be folded together and worked over as one. Work 6 buttonholes 4 inches apart, finish same as right side.

Sew the fronts to collar and sew onto sweater, fold the collar and sweater over to wrong side and sew carefully in place. Finish buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 76 stitches, work 18 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until there are 68 stitches on needle, work 42 rows then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until there are 52 stitches on needle work until sleeve measures 20 inches, slip onto steel needles, work a 4 inch cuff, bind off. Sew up sleeve and turn up 4 inches for cuff. Sew on buttons, sewing 2 buttons on collar and working 2 loops on left side of collar.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Boy's Polo Cap

MATERIAL

Columbia Golf Yarn

2 hanks Navy Blue
1 hank Maroon
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With navy blue yarn make a chain of 30 stitches, take up 8 stitches on chain, work off plain afghan stitch, take up same 8 stitches and 2 more added from chain, work off each row, add 2 more until there are 30 stitches on hook; this forms 1st gore.

Second Gore—Take up from front the starting 8 stitches, work off the 2 added stitches each time taken from back to form rib (purled afghan stitch).

Make 7 gores, sew to the beginning chain.

With maroon yarn, from wrong side, work 4 rows, 1 Sg. C each stitch around cap; be sure to have a multiple of 4, 2 stitches from front, 2 stitches from back; this forms rib similar to 2 knit, 2 purl rib.

Make 11 rows. Finish top with crocheted button or tassel as desired.

Knitted Thumbless Mitten

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
1 hank
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 13

Cast on 60 stitches, having 20 stitches on each of three needles. Knit 2, purl 2, for three inches. Now work all the stitches off on to one needle, knit two inches, this is for the opening for the thumb; now divide the stitches on to three needles again, knit 10 inches more, bind off.

Crocheted Thumbless Mitten

SAME MATERIAL

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

Work a chain of 90 stitches, work 89 single crochet on chain, now work 24 rows of single crochet always taking up the back loop of preceding row, on the next row work 19 single crochet, chain 12 stitches skip 12 stitches work 1 single crochet in each of the remaining stitches. Work 24 rows more. Join with slip stitch.

Seaman's Outfit

Helmet

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
3 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles No. 4
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

With bone needles cast on 48 stitches, knit plain 48 rows (24 ribs), slip off on to spare needle. Work another piece to correspond, now slip the stitches of both pieces on to 3 steel needles having 32 stitches on each needle, knit 2, purl 2 for 32 rows, bind off 28 stitches loosely to make the opening for the face. Knit 2, purl 2, backward and forward for 12 rows.

Cast on 28 stitches loosely and on 3 needles, knit 2, purl 2, for 20 rows. Knit one round plain, * then knit 30 stitches plain, knit 2 together, repeat from * around, you will have decreased 3 stitches. Continue decreasing in these 3 places in each round until 27 stitches remain. Knit 2 rounds plain. Bind off. Sew top together.

If desired, the piece for the front can be made longer thus giving additional service of a Muffler or Chest Protector.

Pulse Warmers

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
½ hank
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Cast on 52 stitches. Knit 2, purl 2, for about 35 or 40 rounds. Bind off loosely. If desired, the last 6 rounds may be knit of contrasting color.

No. 2

Seaman's Outfit

Uhlan Cap

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

2 hanks

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 20 stitches and knit plain back and forth for 56 rows on 2 needles. This forms the top of the head.

Pick up the stitches on both sides of the strip just made either on 2 needles or on 2 spare needles. (You should have 76 stitches.) Knit plain back and forth for 70 rows. This forms the back and sides of the head. Now cast on 24 stitches on a spare needle, and on all 3 needles knit 2, purl 2, round and round for 35 rounds. This makes the throat or neck portion. Bind off very loosely.

Pick up all the stitches around the face on 3 needles.

You should have 38 on each needle. Knit 2, purl 2, for 16 rounds. Bind off loosely.

Scarf

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

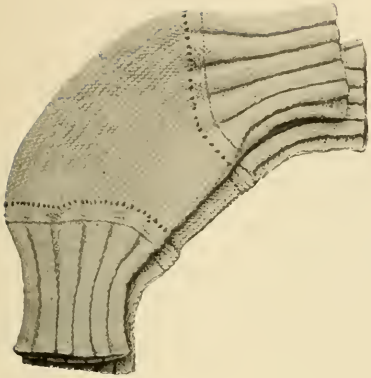
1½ hanks Grey

¼ hank Color

2 Bone Knitting Needles No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 45 stitches. Knit plain back and forth for 1½ yards long To give a touch of ornament, one or more stripes of color may be knit in near the ends. Bind off.



No. 1

Knee Caps

MATERIAL

Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn

2 hanks

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 20 stitches, work 15 ribs (2 rows form a rib), now increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 50 stitches on needle, work 30 ribs on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 20 stitches remain, bind off.

Pick up 88 stitches on the ends, knit 4 ribs plain, then knit 4, purl 4, for 35 rows, bind off. Work the second end to correspond. Sew together.

Hot Water Bottle Cover

Knit

MATERIAL

Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn

2 hanks

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

For 2 Quarts

Cast on 80 stitches, 25 on each of 2 needles, 30 on the third. Knit cover plain.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Increase 1 stitch in the 1st, 40th, 41st, and 80th stitches.

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—Increase 1 stitch in the 1st, 42d, 43d and 84th stitches.

Row 5—Knit plain.

Row 6—Increase 1 stitch in the 1st, 44th, 45th and 88th stitches.

Continue knitting this way, increasing only in every other row until there are 104 stitches on the needles. Knit without increasing till the bag is 11 inches long.

Make beading * knit 2, yarn over needle 2 times, knit 2 together, repeat from * around. Next row knit plain: then knit 2 and purl 2 for 2 rows. Bind off loosely.

Sew up opening at the bottom except the 6 middle stitches.

Run narrow wash ribbon or tape through the beading.

No. 2

Hot Water Bottle Cover

Crocheted

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

1½ hanks
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 2 Quarts

Make a chain of 60 stitches, join.

Round 1—1 Sg. C in every stitch, join.

Round 2—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C in the first stitch (always taking up the back loop), 1 Sg. C in the next 29 Sg. C, 3 in 30th, 1 Sg. C in the rest of 29 stitches, join.

Round 3—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C in the first stitch, 1 Sg. C in the next 31 Sg. C, 3 in the 32d stitch, 1 Sg. C in the rest of 31 stitches, join.

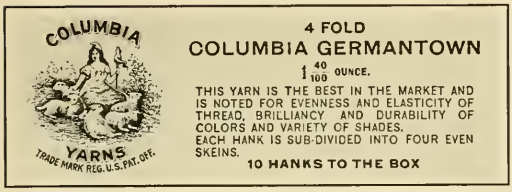
Round 4—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C in the first stitch, 1 Sg. C in the next 32 Sg. C, 3 in the 34th stitch, 1 Sg. C in the rest of 33 stitches, join.

Round 5—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C in the 1st stitch, 1 Sg. C in the next 33 Sg. C, 3 in the 34th stitch, 1 Sg. C in the rest of 33 stitches, join.

Now work round without increasing until the bag is 10 inches long.

Crochet a row of D C and finish with a row of crazy shell. Run cord through the row of D C and finish with tassel.

The "COLUMBIA YARNS" Label



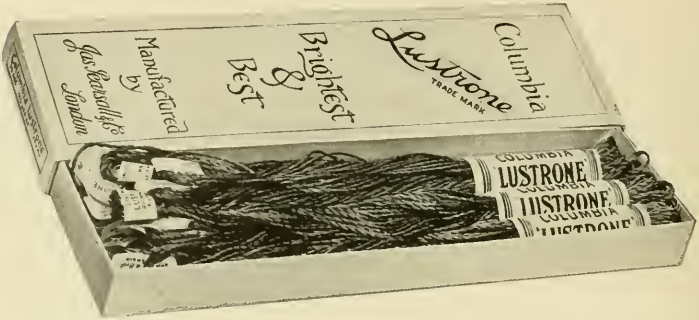
This ring-label (facsimile above), with the Columbia shepherdess trade-mark, is around every hank of genuine Columbia Yarn.

Be sure it is always on the yarn you buy, to get the most satisfactory results from your knitting and crocheting.

Besides the "ring-label," we illustrate the Columbia carton— showing how the yarn is packed.

The system of packing and inspecting Columbia Yarn is very thorough and very strict. You will find their excellence consistent through the greatest number of packages.

Columbia Lustrone



"Brightest and Best" Embroidery Thread

Columbia Lustrone is made in England by JAS. PEARSALL & CO., world renowned experts in the manufacture of embroidery threads

That fact alone will immediately recommend it to thousands of women.

COLUMBIA LUSTRONE is the "Brightest and Best" embroidery thread.

It actually looks silkier than silk.

And it permanently retains its lustre.

Besides that, COLUMBIA LUSTRONE is softer and more pliable than any embroidery thread you ever used.

It not only looks better when the piece is finished, but is easier to work.

You really enjoy doing art needlework with COLUMBIA LUSTRONE because it effectively and quickly brings out the design—you see you are accomplishing something with every stitch.

Another thing: COLUMBIA LUSTRONE doesn't twist easily; and if it should get tangled, it is readily untangled. All of which means quicker work.

COLUMBIA LUSTRONE is made in a splendid variety of perfect and artistic shadings which produce superb effects.

On your next piece of art needlework, be sure to use COLUMBIA LUSTRONE.

You'll get through in surprisingly short time; you'll have a more effective piece of work; and the brilliant lustre will make it such a thing of beauty as you never had before.

IF YOUR DEALER HASN'T **COLUMBIA LUSTRONE,**
WRITE FOR SAMPLES AND GIVE US HIS NAME

Makers of COLUMBIA YARNS, Philadelphia

Directions for Washing Knit Garments to Avoid Shrinking

1. Make warm Soap Suds (not much soap). Proper heat for the suds is just uncomfortably hot for the hands, but so as not to scald.

2. The washing and rinsing should all be done in warm—not hot water.

3. Use pure soap only: no chemicals or washing powders.

4. Do not rub soap on the garment. Put the garment through the wringer and back in the suds 3 or 4 times. Rinse out in clear water, *very thoroughly.*

5. Wash carefully, rubbing as little as possible, and *never on a washboard.*

6. *Let the Suds and Wringer do the work.*

7. Stretch the garments lengthwise and dry quickly in the open air.

Part of the reward of buying a good yarn comes to you when you wash the garment made of it. The best wool stands washing best, and the best is Columbia.

No garment, however, should be washed without the greatest care, in accordance with the directions given.

Columbia Yarns

Columbia Yarns were used exclusively in the making of all the articles shown in the Columbia Book of Yarns. This fact has been carefully considered in writing out the directions for making each article, so we wish to remind you that in order to secure effects like the pictures, with the same quantity of yarn, it is necessary to use Columbia Yarns and no others.

Columbia Germantown, 4 and 8 fold.
Columbia Imported Germantown, 4 and 8 fold.
Columbia Saxony, 2, 3 and 4 fold.
Columbia Floss.
Columbia Shetland Wool.
Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn.
Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn.
Columbia Heather Yarn.
Columbia Shetland Zephyr.
Columbia Zephyr Floss.
Columbia Eiderdown.
Columbia Pompadour Wool.
Columbia Lady Jane
Columbia Angora Wool.
Columbia Inverness Wool.
Columbia Sports Wool.
Columbia Lustre Wool.

Columbia Yarns

Do You Know Our

"Advice Department"

WE maintain a correspondence department which is ready to advise you in every way connected with the purchase and use of *Columbia Yarns* for knitting and crocheting.

Some of the instructions may not be quite clear. Or your work shows some defect which you would like to remedy. Perhaps you wish to ask about some particular stock of *Columbia Yarns,* or where to purchase them in your neighborhood.

Whatever you wish to know, write us fully, enclosing a two cent stamp for postage, and our Advice Department will promptly give you the desired information. We will do all in our power to assist you in procuring the beautiful and satisfactory results to which you are entitled when you knit or crochet with *Columbia Yarns.*

Address

Columbia Yarns Advice Department

Philadelphia, Pa.

Columbia Gauge Card

Realizing the great annoyance caused to both consumer and dealer owing to the lack of uniformity in sizes and numbers of knitting needles and crochet hooks we have standardized our entire line of these goods and have prepared the

COLUMBIA GAUGE CARD ILLUSTRATED BELOW

ITS USE WILL ENSURE YOUR GETTING THE EXACT SIZE WANTED WHEN BUYING OR ORDERING COLUMBIA KNITTING NEEDLES AND CROCHET HOOKS

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

Place the hook or needle of which you need duplicates in the smallest hole that will receive it, note the number above the hole, and state that number to your dealer. Be sure to see that an X is in the column opposite the name of hook or needle desired.

If your dealer hasn't this card, write to "Columbia Yarns," Philadelphia, enclosing 10 cents in stamps.

(LITHOGRAPHED ON CELLULOID)

COLUMBIA

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG'D U.S. PAT. OFF.

GAUGE CARD

STANDARD SIZES FOR

COLUMBIA CROCHET AND KNITTING NEEDLES

	SIZE—NUMBER	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10½	11	13	15
	EXACT DIAMETER	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CROCHET HOOKS	Bone, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 In.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				
	Rubber, 5, 8 Inch	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				
	Celluloid, 5½, 8½ Inch			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				
	" O'ble H'k, 12, 18 In.										x	x		x		
	Wood, 9 Inch						x		x		x			x	x	x
	" Double, 14, 20 Inch								x		x			x	x	x
KNITTING PINS	Bone, 8, 10, 12, 14 Inch	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				
	Rubber, 8, 10, 12, 14 Inch	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x		
	Amber Celluloid 10, 14 In.				x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x		
	Wood, 14, 18 Inch						x		x		x			x	x	x

B—2155

MADE ONLY IN SIZES MARKED X

COLUMBIA GAUGE CARD, 10 CENTS

SENT POSTPAID BY

COLUMBIA YARNS, PHILADELPHIA

INDEX

PAGE

Afghans 65
Afghans, Detail Stitches of—
Afghan Stitch 66
Balkan Stitch 74
Basket Stitch 70
Clover Leaf Stitch 66
Coffee Bean Stitch 71
Columbia Stitch 67
Daisy Stitch 73
Double Tuft Stitch 70
Horizontal Stitch 69
Horse Shoe Stitch 69
Lattice Stitch 71
Manhattan Stitch 72
Philadelphia Stitch 75
Pineapple Stitch 74
Slanting Shell Stitch 68
Tuft Stitch 73
Waffle Stitch 68
Afghan, Balkan Couch 100
Afghan, Diagonal Couch 108
Afghan, Embroidered Couch 102, 104
Afghan, Horizontal Couch 112
Afghan, Infant's Crocheted,
76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 84, 87, 88, 90, 92, 93, 94
Afghan, Infant's Knitted 95, 96, 97, 98
Afghan, Mikado Couch 106
Afghan, Shell Couch 110
Articles for Infants and Children 13
Auto Hood, Misses' 124
Automobile Hood, Ladies' Crocheted 187
Balkan Couch Afghan 100
Band, Infant's Knitted 18
Bed Socks, Ladies' Crocheted 194
Bed Socks, Ladies' Knitted 193, 194
Blanket, Navajo 114, 116
Blanket, Steamer 99
Bonnet, Child's Crocheted 61
Bootees, Infant's Crocheted 38, 39, 40, 41
Bootees, Infant's Knitted 39, 43, 44
Bottle Cover (Crocheted), Hot Water 216
Bottle Cover (Knit), Hot Water 215
Boy's Knitted Sweater 209, 210
Boy's Polo Cap 212

PAGE

Caps, Knee 215
Chest Protector, Infant's Crocheted 31
Child's Crocheted Bonnet 61
Child's Crocheted Hood 60
Child's Crocheted Petticoat 61
Child's Crocheted Shirt 64
Child's Crocheted Slippers 59
Child's Crocheted Sweater,
45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52
Child's Crocheted Sweater and Toque 51
Child's Crocheted Tam-o'-Shanter 62
Child's Crocheted Toque 60
Child's Double Knitted Sweater 54
Child's Knitted Drawer Leggings 63
Child's Knitted Sweater 53, 55, 56, 57
Child's Three Piece Set 58
Columbia Caledonian Knitted Sweater 154
Columbia Crocheted Shawl 133, 135
Columbia Gauge Card 221
Columbia Knitted Shawl 137, 138
Columbia Knitted Sweater 156
Columbia Lustrone 218
Columbia Yarns 219, 220
Columbia Yarns Label 217
Couch Afghan, Mikado 106
Couch Afghan, Diagonal 108
Couch Afghan, Embroidered 102, 104
Crochet Hooks 6, 7
Crocheted Jacket, Ladies' 171
Crocheted Shawl 131, 132, 134, 136
Crocheted Slippers 189, 190
Crocheted Thumbless Mittens 212
Crocheting, First Stitches 11, 12
Detail Stitches of Afghans (See Afghans, Detail Stitches of).
Detail Stitches of Shawls (See Shawls, Detail Stitches of).
Detail Stitches of Sweaters (See Sweaters, Detail Stitches of).
Directions for Washing Knit Garments 219
Drawer Leggings, Child's Knitted 63
Embroidered Couch Afghan 102, 104
Explanation of Terms Used in Knitting and Crocheting 5

PAGE
First Stitches Crocheting.....11, 12
First Stitches Knitting.....8, 9, 10
Gauge Card, Columbia..... 221
Gloves, Knitted Golf..... 204
Gloves, Men's Knitted..... 206
Hood, Child's Crocheted..... 60
Hoods, Infant's Crocheted..14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20
Hoods, Infant's Knitted..... 15
Horizontal Couch Afghan..... 112
Hot Water Bottle Cover (Crocheted)..... 216
Hot Water Bottle Cover (Knit)..... 215
Infant's Crocheted Afghan
76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 84, 87, 88, 90, 92, 93, 94
Infant's Crocheted Bootees.....38, 39, 40, 41
Infant's Crocheted Chest Protector..... 31
Infant's Crocheted Hoods..14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20
Infant's Crocheted Kimono.....32, 33, 34
Infant's Crocheted Moccasins..... 42
Infant's Crocheted Sacque,
24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31
Infant's Crocheted Filet Sacque..... 30
Infant's Knitted Afghan.....95, 96, 97, 98
Infant's Knitted Band..... 18
Infant's Knitted Bootees.....39, 43, 44
Infant's Knitted Hoods..... 15
Infant's Knitted Kimono.....35, 36
Infant's Knitted Newport Spencer..... 37
Infant's Knitted Sacque.....21, 22, 23
Jacket, Ladies' Crocheted Peasant..... 170
Jacket, Ladies' Knitted.....169, 172
Jacket, Man's Knitted Cardigan..... 200
Kimono, Ladies' Crocheted,
174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180
Kimono, Ladies' Knitted.....182, 183, 184
Kimono, Infant's Crocheted.....32, 33, 34
Kimono, Infant's Knitted.....35, 36
Knee Caps..... 215
Knitted Golf Glove..... 204
Knitted Thumbless Mitten..... 212
Knitting, First Stitches.....8, 9, 10
Knitting Needles (Actual Size).....6, 7
Label "Columbia Yarns"..... 217
Ladies' Crocheted Automobile Hood..... 187
Ladies' Crocheted Bed Socks..... 194
Ladies' Crocheted Hood..... 186, 188
Ladies' Crocheted Jacket..... 171
Ladies' Crocheted Peasant Jacket..... 170
Ladies' Crocheted Petticoat..... 195
Ladies' Crocheted Slippers.....189, 190
Ladies' Crocheted Spencer.....166, 167, 168
Ladies' Crocheted Sweater.....144, 146, 148
Ladies' Double Knitted Sweater..... 159
PAGE
Ladies' Hoods, Toques, etc..... 185
Ladies' Kimonos..... 173
Ladies' Crocheted Kimonos,
174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180
Ladies' Knitted Bed Socks.....193, 194
Ladies' Knitted Jacket.....169, 172
Ladies' Knitted Kimono.....182, 183, 184
Ladies' Knitted Petticoat..... 195
Ladies' Knitted Slippers.....191, 192
Ladies' Knitted Sweater,
149, 150, 152, 157, 158, 160, 161, 162, 164
Ladies' Knitted Toque..... 186
Ladies' Knitted Stocking..... 196
Ladies' Spencers and Jackets..... 165
Ladies' Shawls 125
Ladies' Sweaters 139
Lustrone, Columbia..... 218
Man's Crocheted Vest..... 202
Man's Knitted Cardigan Jacket..... 200
Man's Knitted Sweater.....199, 201
Man's Knitted Sweater, With Shawl Collar. 198
Men's and Boy's Sweaters, etc..... 197
Men's Knitted Gloves..... 206
Men's Knitted Mittens..... 207
Men's Knitted Socks..... 208
Mikado Couch Afghan..... 106
Misses' Auto Hood..... 124
Misses' Crocheted Sweater....118, 119, 120, 121
Misses' Crocheted Tam-o'-Shanter..... 123
Misses' Crocheted Toque and Scarf..... 122
Misses' Sweaters, Toques, Etc..... 117
Mittens, Crocheted Thumbless..... 212
Mittens, Knitted Thumbless..... 212
Mittens, Men's Knitted..... 207
Moccasins, Infant's Crocheted..... 42
Navajo Blanket.....114, 116
On the Choice of Yarn..... 4
Outfit, Seaman's (See Seaman's Outfit).
Petticoat, Child's Crocheted..... 64
Petticoats, Ladies' Crocheted..... 195
Polo Cap, Boy's..... 212
Sacque, Infant's Crocheted,
24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31
Sacque, Infant's Crocheted Filet..... 30
Sacque, Infant's Knitted.....21, 22, 23
Seaman's Outfit—
Helmet 213
Pulse Warmers..... 213
Scarf 214
Uhlan Cap..... 214
Shawl, Columbia Crocheted.....133, 135
Shawl, Columbia Knitted.....137, 138

PAGE

Shawl, Crocheted.....131 132, 134, 136
Shawls, Detail Stitches of—
Colonial Stitch..... 127
Cross Stitch..... 128
Crossed Shell Stitch..... 129
Double Crochet and Double Puff Stitch. 127
Fancy Crochet Stitch..... 126
Fancy Shawl Stitch..... 130
Knitted Popcorn Stitch..... 128
Panama Stitch..... 129
Puff and Knot Stitch..... 126
Shell Couch Afghan..... 110
Shirt, Child's Crocheted..... 64
Slippers, Child's Crocheted..... 59
Slippers, Ladies' Crocheted.....189, 190
Slippers, Ladies' Knitted.....191, 192
Socks, Ladies' Knitted Bed.....193 194
Socks, Men's Knitted..... 208
Spencer, Newport, Infant's Knitted..... 37
Steamer Blanket..... 99
Stocking, Ladies' Knitted..... 196
Sweater, Boy's Knitted.....209, 210
Sweater, Child's Crocheted,
45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52
Sweater, Child's Crocheted and Toque..... 51
Sweater, Child's Knitted.....53, 55, 56, 57
Sweater, Child's Double Knitted..... 54
Sweater and Toque, Child's Crocheted..... 51

PAGE

Sweaters, Detail Stitches of—
Fern Stitch..... 142
New England Stitch..... 142
Pique Stitch..... 141
Ripple Stitch.....143
Sheaf Stitch..... 141
Single Brioche Stitch..... 140
Slip Double and Single Crochet Stitch. 143
Sweater Pattern..... 140
Sweater, Columbia Caledonian Knitted..... 154
Sweater, Columbia Knitted..... 156
Sweater, Ladies' Crocheted.....144, 146, 148
Sweater, Ladies' Double Knitted..... 159
Sweater, Ladies' Knitted Golf..... 162
Sweater, Ladies' Knitted,
149, 150, 152, 157, 158, 160, 161, 164
Sweater, Man's Knitted.....199, 201
Sweater, Misses' Crocheted....118, 119, 120, 121
Sweater, With Shawl Collar, Man's Knitted 198
Tam-o'-Shanter, Child's Crocheted..... 62
Tam-o'-Shanter, Misses'..... 123
Tam-o'-Shanter, Misses' Crocheted..... 123
Three Piece Set, Child's..... 58
Toque and Scarf, Misses' Crocheted..... 122
Toque, Child's Crocheted..... 60
Toque, Ladies' Knitted..... 186
Vest, Man's Crocheted..... 202
Yarns, Columbia.....219, 220
Yarn, on the Choice of..... 4

SIXTEENTH EDITION
YPC 31525

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 007 750 554 4